



AGENDA Regular Meeting

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
Thursday, September 25, 2014, 6:00 p.m.
Gonzales City Council Chambers
117 Fourth Street, Gonzales, California

CALL TO ORDER

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ROLL CALL

Board Directors

County: Fernando L. Armenta
County: Simon Salinas, **Alternate Vice President**
Salinas: Gloria De La Rosa
Salinas: Jyl Lutes, **Vice President**
Salinas: Tony R. Barrera
Gonzales: Elizabeth Silva, **President**
Soledad: Richard J. Perez
Greenfield: Annie Moreno
King City: Robert S. Cullen

Alternate Directors

County: Louis R. Calcagno
Salinas: Joseph D. Gunter
Gonzales: Scott Funk
Soledad: Christopher K. Bourke
Greenfield: Raul C. Rodriguez
King City: Carlos R. Victoria

TRANSLATION SERVICES AND OTHER MEETING ANNOUNCEMENTS

GENERAL MANAGER/CAO COMMENTS

DEPARTMENT MANAGER COMMENTS

BOARD DIRECTOR COMMENTS

PUBLIC COMMENT

Receive public comment from audience on items which are not on the agenda. The public may comment on scheduled agenda items as the Board considers them. Speakers are limited to three minutes at the discretion of the Chair.

CONSENT AGENDA:

All matters listed under the Consent Agenda may be enacted by one motion unless a member of the Board, a citizen, or a staff member requests discussion or a separate vote.

1. [Minutes of August 21, 2014, Meeting](#)
2. [July 2014 Claims and Financial Reports](#)
3. [Strategic Plan Goals and Six-Month Objectives Monthly Progress Report](#)
4. [A Resolution Approving the Grants and Capital Improvements Projects Budget for Fiscal Year 2014-15](#)
5. [A Resolution Approving the Deed for Land Use Restrictions for the Crazy Horse Landfill](#)
6. [Johnson Canyon Landfill Flare Replacement Project Report](#)
7. [A Resolution Awarding the Construction Contract to Granite Rock Company for the Sun Street Transfer Station Pavement Rehabilitation Project in the Amount of \\$248,018](#)
8. [Regulatory Compliance Report for Fiscal Year 2013-14](#)
9. [South County Cities Waste Haulers Franchise Procurement Update](#)

PRESENTATION

10. [SALINAS VALLEY RECYCLES ANNUAL REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2013-14](#)

- A. Receive Report from General Manager/CAO Patrick Mathews
- B. Public Comment
- C. Board Discussion
- D. Recommended Action – None, Informational Only

CONSIDERATION

11. [A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH URS CORPORATION TO PROVIDE ENGINEERING AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES FOR THE SALINAS AREA MATERIALS RECOVERY CENTER/AUTOCLAVE PROCESSING FACILITY \(MRC\) IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \\$73,000](#)

- A. Receive Report from Diversion Manager Susan Warner
- B. Public Comment
- C. Board Discussion
- D. Recommended Action – Adopt Resolution

12. [CITIZENS ADVISORY GROUP APPOINTMENTS & MEMBERSHIP UPDATE](#)

- A. Receive Report from Authority General Manager/CAO Patrick Mathews
- B. Public Comment
- C. Board Discussion
- D. Recommended Action – Make Appointments

FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS

13. [AGENDA ITEMS – VIEW AHEAD SCHEDULE](#)

- A. Receive Report from Authority General Manager/CAO Patrick Mathews
- B. Public Comment
- C. Board Discussion
- D. Recommended Action – None, Informational Only

CLOSED SESSION

Receive public comment from audience before entering into closed session:

- 14. Pursuant to **Government Code Section 54956.8** to confer with legal counsel and real property negotiators General Manager/CAO Patrick Mathews, Diversion Manager Susan Warner, and Legal Counsel Tom Bruen, concerning the possible terms and conditions of acquisition, lease, exchange or sale of 1) City of Salinas Property, APNs 003-012-005, APN 003-012-017 and APN 003-012-018, located between Work Street, Work Circle and Elvee Circle, Salinas, CA; 2) Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority Property, APNs 003-051-086 and 003-051-087, located at 135-139 Sun Street, Salinas, CA; 3) Waste Management, Inc property located at 1120 Madison Lane, Salinas CA; and 4) City of Salinas property located at 156 Hitchcock Road, Salinas, CA.

RECONVENE

ADJOURNMENT

.....

This agenda was posted at the Administration Office of the Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority, 128 Sun Street, Suite 101, Salinas, and on the Gonzales Council Chambers Bulletin Board, 117 Fourth Street, Gonzales, **Friday, September 19, 2014**. The Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority Board will next meet in regular session on **Thursday, October 16, 2014**. Staff reports for the Authority Board meetings are available for review at: ► Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority: 128 Sun Street, Ste. 101, Salinas, CA 93901, Phone 831-775-3000 ► Web Site: www.salinasvalleyrecycles.org ► Public Library Branches in Gonzales, Prunedale and Soledad ► City Halls of Salinas, Gonzales, Greenfield, King City & Soledad. In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, if you need special assistance to participate in the meeting, please contact Elia Zavala, Clerk of the Board at 831-775-3000. Notification 48 hours prior to the meeting will enable the Authority to make reasonable arrangements to ensure accessibility to this meeting (28 CFR 35.102-35.104 ADA Title II). Spanish interpretation will be provided at the meeting. *Se proporcionará interpretación a Español.*

**MINUTES OF
THE SALINAS VALLEY SOLID WASTE AUTHORITY
BOARD MEETING
AUGUST 21, 2014**

CALL TO ORDER

President Silva called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

ROLL CALL

The following Board Directors were present:

County of Monterey	Simon Salinas, Alt. Vice President
City of Salinas	Gloria De La Rosa
City of Salinas	Jyl Lutes, Vice President
City of Salinas	Gloria De La Rosa
City of Salinas	Joseph Gunter, Alternate
City of Gonzales	Elizabeth Silva, President
City of Soledad	Richard Perez
City of Greenfield	Raul Rodriguez, Alternate (arrived at 6:04)
City of King	Robert Cullen

The following Board Directors were absent:

County of Monterey	Fernando Armenta
City of Salinas	Tony Barrera
City of Greenfield	Annie Moreno

Staff Members Present:

Patrick Mathews, General Manager/CAO	David Meza, Authority Engineer
Ray Hendricks, Interim Finance Manager	Rose Gill, Organizational Development/HR Manager
Susan Warner, Diversion Manager	Elia Zavala, Clerk of the Board
Cesar Zuniga, Operations Manager	Thomas Bruen, General Counsel

MEETING ANNOUNCEMENTS

- Translation services were announced. No member of the public requested the service.
- President Silva asked if Closed Session could be discussed at the beginning of the meeting. The Board concurred.

CLOSED SESSION

(6:04) President Silva adjourned the meeting to Closed Session to discuss the following:

11. Pursuant to **Government Code Section 54956.8** to confer with legal counsel and real property negotiators General Manager/CAO Patrick Mathews, Diversion Manager Susan Warner, and Legal Counsel Tom Bruen, concerning the possible terms and conditions of acquisition, lease, exchange or sale of 1) City of Salinas Property, APNs 003-012-005, APN 003-012-017 and APN 003-012-018, located between Work Street, Work Circle and Elvee Circle, Salinas, CA; 2) Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority Property, APNs 003-051-086 and 003-051-087, located at 135-139 Sun Street, Salinas, CA; 3) Waste Management, Inc property located at 1120 Madison Lane, Salinas CA; and 4) City of Salinas property located at 156 Hitchcock Road, Salinas, CA.

ITEM NO. 1

Agenda Item

T. Bruen by ez

General Counsel Approval



General Manager

RECONVENE

(6:14) President Silva reconvened the meeting to open session with no reportable action taken in closed session.

GENERAL MANAGER COMMENTS

None

DEPARTMENT MANAGER COMMENTS

(6:14) Diversion Manager Warner commended the County of Monterey and the City of Gonzales for adopting a reusable bag ordinance for their jurisdictions. All other member agencies have introduced an ordinance and are scheduled for final consideration in the next month. She informed the Board on the used tire collection events, reporting that the first events collected 15,000 tires. She provided a list of upcoming events.

BOARD DIRECTORS COMMENTS

Vice President Lutes commented staff for the recycling implementation at McKinnon School. The school is now producing very little waste.

PUBLIC COMMENT

None

CONSENT AGENDA (6:18)

1. Minutes of June 19, 2014, Regular Meeting and
Minutes of July 31, 2014, Special Meeting
2. May 2014 Claims and Financial Reports
3. June 2014 Claims and Financial Reports
4. Resolution No. 2014-26 Approving the 2013-16 Strategic Plan Goals and Six-Month Objectives through January 31, 2015
5. Tonnage and Diversion Report for the Quarter Ended June 30, 2014
6. Resolution No. 2014-27 Authorizing the Purchase of one used Caterpillar 826H Landfill Compactor from Marcel Equipment for an Amount of \$457,380 and one used Caterpillar 623G Scraper from Quinn Company for an Amount of \$425,520

Public Comment: None

Board Comments: President Silva inquired about the selection of the equipment purchase under item no. 6. Staff addressed her questions.

Motion: Vice President Lutes made a motion to approve the consent agenda as presented. Director De La Rosa seconded the motion.

Votes: Motion carried 8, 0

Ayes: Cullen, De La Rosa, Gunter (Alt), Lutes, Perez, Rodriguez (Alt), Salinas, Silva

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: Armenta, Barrera, Moreno

PRESENTATION

7. ANNUAL TONNAGE AND DIVERSION PERFORMANCE REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2013-14

(6:21) Interim Finance Manager Hendricks provided a report on the tonnage of waste received and processed for the past fiscal year. Operations Manager Zuñiga provided a report on the performance of operations.

Public Comment: None

Board Comments: The Board discussed the report and commended staff for the safety record.

8. SALINAS AREA MATERIALS RECOVERY CENTER AND AUTOCLAVE SYSTEM PROJECT ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW PROCESS

(6:32) Diversion Manager Warner provided an overview of the environmental review process under the California Environmental Quality Act. Staff will be presenting the scope of work for consideration at the September 25 Board meeting, with the Madison Lane property as the preferred site. Other concurrent studies will also be conducted.

Public Comment: None

Board Comments: The Board received the report.

CONSIDERATION

9. CITIZENS ADVISORY GROUP EVALUATION REPORT AND RECOMMENDATION FOR SITING OF THE SALINAS AREA MATERIALS RECOVERY CENTER

(6:39) General Manager/CAO Mathews announced that an application was received from Janet Barnes, as the nominee for Director Armenta.

Public Comment: None

Board Comments: Vice President Lutes made a motion to appoint Janet Barnes to the Citizens Advisory Group. Director De La Rosa seconded the motion.

Votes: Motion carried 8, 0

Ayes: Cullen, De La Rosa, Gunter (Alt), Lutes, Perez, Rodriguez (Alt), Salinas, Silva

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: Armenta, Barrera, Moreno

BOARD DIRECTOR COMMENTS

None

FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS

10. AGENDA ITEMS – VIEW AHEAD SCHEDULE

(6:40) The Board reviewed future agenda items.

ADJOURN

(6:41) President Silva adjourned the meeting.

APPROVED: _____
Elizabeth Silva, President

Attest:

Elia Zavala, Clerk of the Board



SalinasValleyRecycles.org

SALINAS VALLEY SOLID WASTE AUTHORITY

Report to the Board of Directors

ITEM NO. 2

Finance Manager/Controller-Treasurer

N/A

Legal Counsel

General Manager/CAO

Date: September 25, 2014
From: Ray Hendricks, Interim Finance Manager
Title: July 2014 Claims and Financial Reports

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends acceptance of the July 2014 Claims and Financial Reports.

DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS

Please refer to the attached financial reports and checks issued report for the month of July for a summary of the Authority's financial position as of July 31, 2014. Following are highlights of the Authority's financial activity for the month of July.

Results of Operations (Consolidated Statement of Revenues and Expenditures)

For the month of July 2014, FY 2014-15 operating revenue exceeded expenditures by \$773,397. Year to Date operating revenues exceeded expenditures by \$773,397.

Revenues (Budgetary Comparison Revenue Report)

Revenues for the month of July totaled \$1,424,183. The monthly Tipping Fees totaled \$1,069,864 and year to date totaled \$1,069,864 or 9.7% of the forecasted total of \$11,005,500. As of July 31, after one month of the fiscal year (8.3% of the fiscal year), revenues total \$1,424,183 or 9.1% of the total annual revenues forecast of \$15,717,700.

Operating Expenditures (Consolidated Statement of Revenues and Expenditures)

As of July 31 (8.3% of the fiscal year), year-to-date operating expenditures total \$650,786. This is 4.4% of the operating budget of \$14,950,000.

Capital Project Expenditures (Consolidated CIP Expenditures Report)

For the month of July 2014, capital project expenditures totaled \$111,680. \$75,576 of the total was for the SSTs Equipment Replacement project and \$25,000 of the total was for the Regional Solid Waste Study project.

Claims Checks Issued Report

The Authority's Checks Issued Report for the month of July 2014 is attached for review and acceptance. The July checks issued total \$1,509,150.77 of which \$308,449.50 was paid from the payroll checking account for payroll and payroll related benefits. Selected major payments to vendors are listed below:

AON RISK INSURANCE SERVICES WEST, INC.

INSURANCE - BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE	27,151.00
INSURANCE - COMBINED SPECIALTY INSURANCE	16,856.00
INSURANCE - COMMERCIAL PROPERTY	19,691.00
INSURANCE - CRIME	5,378.00
INSURANCE - ENV UMBRELLA/EXCESS LIABILITY	60,232.68
INSURANCE - ENVIRONMENTAL IMPAIRMENT	71,724.00
INSURANCE - EQUIPMENT FLOATER	10,405.00
INSURANCE - GENERAL LIABILITY	42,432.00

RECOLOGY WASTE SOLUTIONS, INC

APRIL JC DIV ASST FEE & MATERIAL FEES	8,262.00
APRIL METAL DIVERSION	1,411.91
APRIL SALVAGED WOOD	337.78
JUNE DIVERSION ASSISTANCE	8,765.56
JUNE JC LANDFILL EXTENDED HRS	165,186.00
JUNE JC LANDFILL OPERATIONS	2,742.00
JUNE OUT OF SCOPE WORK	100.74

WASTE MANAGEMENT INC

JUNE JOLON ROAD OPERATIONS	59,942.78
JUNE REPUBLIC TO MADISON WASTE	25,413.24

WESTERN TRAILER COMPANY

1999 WESCO TRADE IN CREDIT	(9,200.04)
2015 WESTERN WALKING TRAILER	84,776.04

Cash Balances

The Authority's cash position increased \$413,178.58 during July to \$17,212,587.56. Most of the cash balance is restricted as shown below:

Restricted by Legal Agreements:

Crazy Horse Closure Fund	\$ (36,594.88)
Johnson Canyon Closure Fund	3,065,713.40
State & Federal Grants	73,025.48
Equipment Lease Escrow	3,019,400.00

Restricted by Board policy:

Expansion Fund (South Valley Revenues)	8,170,588.56
Salinas Transportation Surcharge	50,272.26
Salinas Rate Stabilization Fund	47,415.03

Funds Held in Trust:

Central Coast Media Recycling Coalition	14,771.29
Employee Unreimbursed Medical Claims	2,550.41

Unrestricted - Assigned:

Operations and Capital Projects	2,389,623.25
---------------------------------	--------------

\$ 17,212,587.56

ATTACHMENTS

1. July 2014 Consolidated Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
2. July 2014 Budgetary Comparison Revenue Report
3. July 2014 Consolidated CIP Expenditures Report
4. July 2014 Checks Issued Report



Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority

Consolidated Statement of Revenues and Expenditure

For Period Ending July 31, 2014

	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D REV/EXP	Y-T-D REV/EXP	% OF BUDGET	REMAINING BALANCE	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCES	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE
Revenue Summary							
Tipping Fees - Solid Waste	11,005,500	1,069,864	1,069,864	9.7 %	9,935,636	0	9,935,636
Tipping Fees - Surcharge	1,276,800	120,950	120,950	9.5 %	1,155,850	0	1,155,850
Tipping Fees - Diverted Materials	1,017,700	90,801	90,801	8.9 %	926,899	0	926,899
AB939 Service Fee	1,732,000	144,332	144,332	8.3 %	1,587,668	0	1,587,668
Tipping Fees - South Valley	0	0	0	0.0 %	0	0	0
Charges for Services	124,500	0	0	0.0 %	124,500	0	124,500
Sales of Materials	309,500	554	554	0.2 %	308,946	0	308,946
Gas Royalties	220,000	0	0	0.0 %	220,000	0	220,000
Investment Earnings	31,700	(2,367)	(2,367)	-7.5 %	34,067	0	34,067
Grants/Contributions	0	0	0	0.0 %	0	0	0
Other Non-Operating Revenue	0	50	50	0.0 %	(50)	0	(50)
Total Revenue	15,717,700	1,424,183	1,424,183	9.1 %	14,293,517	0	14,293,517

Expense Summary							
Executive Administration	404,660	18,007	18,007	4.4 %	386,653	730	385,923
Administrative Support	387,610	37,033	37,033	9.6 %	350,577	139,866	210,711
Human Resources Administration	362,480	21,418	21,418	5.9 %	341,062	33,585	307,477
Clerk of the Board	175,490	12,016	12,016	6.8 %	163,474	4,188	159,286
Finance Administration	680,350	43,316	43,316	6.4 %	637,034	4,806	632,228
Operations Administration	389,350	29,022	29,022	7.5 %	360,328	15,661	344,667
Resource Recovery	715,230	35,716	35,716	5.0 %	679,514	4,220	675,294
Marketing	75,000	0	0	0.0 %	75,000	0	75,000
Public Education	190,000	0	0	0.0 %	190,000	0	190,000
Household Hazardous Waste	682,880	23,944	23,944	3.5 %	658,936	3,103	655,832
C & D Diversion	30,000	0	0	0.0 %	30,000	0	30,000
Organics Diversion	587,200	0	0	0.0 %	587,200	0	587,200



Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority

Consolidated Statement of Revenues and Expenditure

For Period Ending July 31, 2014

	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D REV/EXP	Y-T-D REV/EXP	% OF BUDGET	REMAINING BALANCE	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCES	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE
Diversion Services	144,750	568	568	0.4 %	144,182	0	144,182
Tire Amnesty Grant	0	72	72	0.0 %	(72)	0	(72)
DOC Grant	0	0	0	0.0 %	0	0	0
Scalehouse Operations	389,110	22,154	22,154	5.7 %	366,956	4,259	362,697
JR Transfer Station	724,300	0	0	0.0 %	724,300	0	724,300
ML Transfer Station	150,000	(57)	(57)	0.0 %	150,057	0	150,057
SS Disposal Operations	666,580	51,802	51,802	7.8 %	614,778	75,441	539,337
SS Transfer Operations	962,040	76,198	76,198	7.9 %	885,842	72,196	813,647
SS Recycling Operations	188,400	732	732	0.4 %	187,668	4,268	183,400
JC Landfill Operations	3,081,700	83,205	83,205	2.7 %	2,998,495	229,167	2,769,329
Crazy Horse Postclosure Maintenance	560,000	40,025	40,025	7.1 %	519,975	79,231	440,744
Lewis Road Postclosure Maintenance	225,060	27,611	27,611	12.3 %	197,449	44,292	153,157
Johnson Canyon ECS	304,100	2,325	2,325	0.8 %	301,775	85,808	215,967
Jolon Road Postclosure Maintenance	199,910	90,797	90,797	45.4 %	109,113	6,200	102,913
Sun Street ECS	147,100	487	487	0.3 %	146,613	0	146,613
Debt Service - Interest	2,025,700	16,013	16,013	0.8 %	2,009,687	0	2,009,687
Debt Service - Principal	315,000	0	0	0.0 %	315,000	0	315,000
Closure Set-Aside	186,000	18,384	18,384	9.9 %	167,616	0	167,616
Total Expense	14,950,000	650,786	650,786	4.4 %	14,299,214	807,020	13,492,194
Revenue Over/(Under) Expenses	767,700	773,397	773,397	100.7 %	(5,697)	(807,020)	801,323

Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority

Budgetary Comparison Revenue Report

For Period Ending: 7/31/2014

		CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D REV/EXP	Y-T-D REV/EXP	% OF BUDGET
Tipping Fees - Solid Waste					
150-51250	Tipping Fees - Landfills	4,155,500.00	427,473.85	427,473.85	10.29 %
150-51261	Tipping Fees - MTS Adjustments	650,000.00	77,088.96	77,088.96	11.86 %
150-51265	Bad Debt Write Off	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
170-51252	Tipping Fees - Transfer Station	6,200,000.00	565,300.84	565,300.84	9.12 %
	Total Tipping Fees - Solid Waste	11,005,500.00	1,069,863.65	1,069,863.65	9.72 %
Tipping Fees - Surcharge					
170-51251	Tipping Fees - Surcharge for Operations	1,276,800.00	120,949.64	120,949.64	9.47 %
	Total Tipping Fees - Surcharge	1,276,800.00	120,949.64	120,949.64	9.47 %
Tipping Fees - Diverted Materials					
106-51256	Tipping Fees - HHW	55,000.00	5,934.25	5,934.25	10.79 %
107-51255	Tipping Fees - Mattresses	70,500.00	7,230.00	7,230.00	10.26 %
107-51257	Tipping Fees - Green Waste	624,000.00	60,935.36	60,935.36	9.77 %
107-51258	Tipping Fees - C&D	104,400.00	6,468.45	6,468.45	6.20 %
107-51259	Tipping Fees - Diversion	43,000.00	4,166.69	4,166.69	9.69 %
107-51260	Tipping Fees - Biosolids	56,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
107-51262	Tipping Fees - Wood Waste	64,800.00	6,066.52	6,066.52	9.36 %
	Total Tipping Fees - Diverted Materials	1,017,700.00	90,801.27	90,801.27	8.92 %
AB939 Service Fee					
106-51264	AB939 Service Fee	1,732,000.00	144,332.00	144,332.00	8.33 %
	Total AB939 Service Fee	1,732,000.00	144,332.00	144,332.00	8.33 %
Tipping Fees - South Valley					
180-51253	Tipping Fees - South Valley	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
	Total Tipping Fees - South Valley	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
Charges for Services					
105-52110	Tri-Cities Franchise Administrative	47,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
105-52120	BFI Franchise Administrative	77,300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
	Total Charges for Services	124,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
Sales of Materials					
106-53310	Sales - E-Waste	105,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
106-53340	Sales - Metal	156,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
106-53350	Sales - Plastic	8,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
106-53360	Sales - Cardboard	30,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
106-53370	Sales - Mixed Paper	3,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
106-53380	Sales - Mixed Glass	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
106-53390	Sales - HHW Material	6,000.00	554.00	554.00	9.23 %
	Total Sales of Materials	309,500.00	554.00	554.00	0.18 %

Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority

Budgetary Comparison Revenue Report

For Period Ending: 7/31/2014

		CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D REV/EXP	Y-T-D REV/EXP	% OF BUDGET
Gas Royalties					
150-53401	Gas Royalties	220,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
	Total Gas Royalties	220,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
Investment Earnings					
105-54001	Investment Earnings	11,000.00	213.50	213.50	1.94 %
105-54200	Rental Income	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
105-54310	Late Payment Finance Charges	1,000.00	63.64	63.64	6.36 %
131-54001	Investment Earnings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
150-54001	Investment Earnings	0.00	-2,644.18	-2,644.18	0.00 %
150-54200	Rental Income	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
151-54001	Investment Earnings	3,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
160-54200	Rental Income	5,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
170-54001	Investment Earnings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
180-54001	Investment Earnings	8,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
190-54001	Investment Earnings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
216-54001	Investment Earnings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
	Total Investment Earnings	31,700.00	-2,367.04	-2,367.04	-7.47 %
Grants/Contributions					
211-55252	Dept of Conservation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
211-55256	CIVMB Tire Amnesty Grant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
211-55257	Biodiesel Fueling Infrastructure Grant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
211-55261	Tire Derived Aggregate	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
211-55262	HHW - Mobile Collection Events	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
211-55268	In Kind Grant Contribution	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
221-55265	USDA Grant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
	Total Grants/Contributions	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
Other Non-Operating Revenue					
105-57005	Miscellaneous Receipts	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
106-57005	Miscellaneous Receipts	0.00	49.95	49.95	0.00 %
150-57005	Miscellaneous Receipts	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
160-57005	Miscellaneous Receipts	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
170-57005	Miscellaneous Receipts	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
216-57810	Capital One Purchase/Lease	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
	Total Other Non-Operating Revenue	0.00	49.95	49.95	0.00 %
Totals		15,717,700.00	1,424,183.47	1,424,183.47	9.06 %

Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority

Revenue Type Summary For Period Ending: 7/31/2014

	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D REV/EXP	Y-T-D REV/EXP	% OF BUDGET
Tipping Fees - Solid Waste	11,005,500.00	1,069,863.65	1,069,863.65	9.72 %
Tipping Fees - Surcharge	1,276,800.00	120,949.64	120,949.64	9.47 %
Tipping Fees - Diverted Materials	1,017,700.00	90,801.27	90,801.27	8.92 %
AB939 Service Fee	1,732,000.00	144,332.00	144,332.00	8.33 %
Tipping Fees - South Valley	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
Charges for Services	124,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
Sales of Materials	309,500.00	554.00	554.00	0.18 %
Gas Royalties	220,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
Investment Earnings	31,700.00	-2,367.04	-2,367.04	-7.47 %
Grants/Contributions	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
Other Non-Operating Revenue	0.00	49.95	49.95	0.00 %
Totals	15,717,700.00	1,424,183.47	1,424,183.47	9.06 %

Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority
Fund Summary
For Period Ending: 7/31/2014

	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D REV/EXP	Y-T-D REV/EXP	% OF BUDGET
Administration Fund	137,500.00	277.14	277.14	0.20 %
AB939 Fund	2,096,500.00	150,870.20	150,870.20	7.20 %
Recycling Fund	962,700.00	84,867.02	84,867.02	8.82 %
Crazy Horse Closure Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
Johnson Cyn Project Fund	5,027,500.00	501,918.63	501,918.63	9.98 %
Johnson Canyon Closure Fund	3,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
Jolon Road Project Fund	5,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
Transfer Stations Fund	7,476,800.00	686,250.48	686,250.48	9.18 %
Expansion Fund	8,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
Debt Service	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
State Grants	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
Reimbursement Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
USDA Grant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
Totals	15,717,700.00	1,424,183.47	1,424,183.47	9.06 %



Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority

Consolidated CIP Expenditure Report

For Period Ending July 31, 2014

	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D REV/EXP	Y-T-D REV/EXP	% OF BUDGET	REMAINING BALANCE	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCES	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE
Fund 131 - Crazy Horse Closure Fund							
131 9301 CH Closure Preparation	0	0	0	0.0 %	0	0	0
131 9302 CH PH 1A Leachate Recirculation	0	0	0	0.0 %	0	0	0
131 9306 CH PH 1E Liner Placement	0	0	0	0.0 %	0	0	0
131 9307 CH PH 1F Winterization	0	0	0	0.0 %	0	0	0
131 9312 CH PH 2E Complete Liner Work	0	0	0	0.0 %	0	0	0
131 9314 CH Closure Quality Assurance	0	0	0	0.0 %	0	0	0
131 9315 CH Closure Contingency	0	0	0	0.0 %	0	0	0
131 9316 CH Corrective Action Program	0	0	0	0.0 %	0	0	0
Total Fund 131 - Crazy Horse Closure Fund	0	0	0	0.0 %	0	0	0
Fund 170 - Transfer Stations Fund							
170 9012 Work St Transfer Station	0	0	0	0.0 %	0	0	0
170 9199 Sun Street Transfer Station Expans	0	0	0	0.0 %	0	0	0
Total Fund 170 - Transfer Stations Fund	0	0	0	0.0 %	0	0	0
Fund 180 - Expansion Fund							
180 9003 USDA Autoclave Studies	0	0	0	0.0 %	0	0	0
180 9021 Autoclave CEQA	0	0	0	0.0 %	0	0	0
180 9801 Ameresco JCL LFG Equipment	0	0	0	0.0 %	0	0	0
Total Fund 180 - Expansion Fund	0	0	0	0.0 %	0	0	0
Fund 211 - State Grants							
211 9201 HHW - Mobile Collection Events	0	525	525	0.0 %	(525)	0	(525)
211 9202 HHW Sharps Grant	0	0	0	0.0 %	0	0	0
211 9503 JC Module 1 Horizontal Wells	0	0	0	0.0 %	0	0	0
Total Fund 211 - State Grants	0	525	525	0.0 %	(525)	0	(525)
Fund 216 - Reimbursement Fund							
216 9525 JC Equipment Lease/Purchase	0	0	0	0.0 %	0	37,036	(37,036)



Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority

Consolidated CIP Expenditure Report

For Period Ending July 31, 2014

	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D REV/EXP	Y-T-D REV/EXP	% OF BUDGET	REMAINING BALANCE	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCES	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE
216 9802 Autoclave Demonstration Unit	0	0	0	0.0 %	0	0	0
Total Fund 216 - Reimbursement Fund	0	0	0	0.0 %	0	37,036	(37,036)
Fund 800 - Capital Improvement Projects Fund							
800 9010 JC Roadway Improvements	0	0	0	0.0 %	0	0	0
800 9012 Work St Transfer Station	0	0	0	0.0 %	0	0	0
800 9101 Equipment Replacement	0	0	0	0.0 %	0	37,036	(37,036)
800 9317 CH SCADA System	0	0	0	0.0 %	0	0	0
800 9318 CH 401/404 Improvements	0	0	0	0.0 %	0	0	0
800 9501 JC LFG System Improvements	0	0	0	0.0 %	0	0	0
800 9502 JC Flare Station Improvements	0	0	0	0.0 %	0	0	0
800 9503 JC Module 1 Horizontal Wells	0	0	0	0.0 %	0	0	0
800 9504 JC Module 456B Liner Improvermer	0	461	461	0.0 %	(461)	0	(461)
800 9701 SSTS Equipment Replacements	0	75,576	75,576	0.0 %	(75,576)	0	(75,576)
800 9702 SSTS NPDES Improvements	0	0	0	0.0 %	0	0	0
800 9703 SSTS Improvements	0	10,118	10,118	0.0 %	(10,118)	0	(10,118)
800 9704 SSTS Equipment Retrofit	0	0	0	0.0 %	0	0	0
800 9803 Regional Solid Waste Study	0	25,000	25,000	0.0 %	(25,000)	0	(25,000)
800 9913 CH LFG to Energy Project	0	0	0	0.0 %	0	0	0
Total Fund 800 - Capital Improvement Proje	0	111,155	111,155	0.0 %	(111,155)	37,036	(148,191)
Total CIP Expenditures	0	111,680	111,680	0.0 %	(111,680)	74,071	(185,752)

Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority

Checks Issued Report for 7/1/2014 to 7/31/2014

Check #	Name	Check Date	Amount	Check Total
12924	HRN PERFORMANCE SOLUTIONS PERFORMNCE PRO ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION	7/3/2014	636.12	636.12
12925	INCREMENTUM ANNUAL LASERFICHE SUPPORT SERVICES	7/3/2014	4,924.80	4,924.80
12926	MONTEREY COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT ANNUAL PERMITS FY 14-15	7/3/2014	10,645.00	10,645.00
12927	MONTEREY REGIONAL COMPLAINE SERVICE DEPT. OF TRANS. COMPLIANCE SAFETY PROGRAM	7/3/2014	624.00	624.00
12928	PITNEY BOWES GLOBAL POSTAGE MACHINE LEASE	7/3/2014	298.48	298.48
12929	SOUTH COUNTY NEWSPAPER ANNUAL NEWSPAPER SUBSCRIPTION	7/3/2014	49.70	49.70
12930	**VOID**	7/3/2014	-	-
12931	ADMANOR, INC BRANDING & RECYCLING OUTREACH/EDUCATION FY 2013-14	7/3/2014	5,558.00	5,558.00
12932	ASSURED AGGREGATES CO., INC JC LFG SUPPLY	7/3/2014	1,159.28	1,159.28
12933	BAGLEY ENTERPRISES, INC SS FUEL TANK INSPECTION	7/3/2014	752.00	752.00
12934	BC LABORATORIES, INC JC LAB SERVICES	7/3/2014	536.00	536.00
12935	BECKS SHOE STORE, INC. SS TS SAFETY SUPPLIES	7/3/2014	151.47	151.47
12936	COAST COUNTIES TRUCK & EQUIPMENT CO. CREDIT MEMOS - RETURNED SUPPLIES SS TS VEHICLE SUPPLIES	7/3/2014	(766.59) 912.79	146.20
12937	DOCTORS ON DUTY MEDICAL GROUP DMV PHYSICAL	7/3/2014	75.00	75.00
12938	EL CAMINO MACHINE & WELDING, LLC JC WELDING SERVICE AND SUPPLIES	7/3/2014	288.88	288.88
12939	FERGUSON ENTERPRISES INC #795 CREDIT MEMO - BOLT KITS JC PVC SUPPLIES	7/3/2014	(205.34) 245.00	39.66

Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority

Checks Issued Report for 7/1/2014 to 7/31/2014

Check #	Name	Check Date	Amount	Check Total
12940	GOLDEN STATE TRUCK & TRAILER REPAIR SS TS VEHICLE SUPPLIES	7/3/2014	1,990.15	1,990.15
12941	HOPE SERVICES CREDIT MEMO - SHORT HOURS MAY MATTRESS/BOX SPRING HAULING SERVICE MAY SS TS LITTER ABATEMENT & DIVERSION FY 2013-14	7/3/2014	(792.06) 888.00 10,830.96	10,926.90
12942	JUAN C. RUIZ 310JD TRANSPORTATION	7/3/2014	300.00	300.00
12943	LIEBERT CASSIDY WHITMORE HR LEGAL SERVICES	7/3/2014	1,356.00	1,356.00
12944	MARTA M. GRANADOS BOARD MTG TRANSLATING SERVICES	7/3/2014	180.00	180.00
12945	MONTEREY AUTO SUPPLY INC CREDIT MEMO - RETURNED SUPPLIES SS TS VEHICLE SUPPLIES	7/3/2014	(563.52) 1,175.67	612.15
12946	MONTEREY SANITARY SUPPLY, INC. CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	7/3/2014	237.63	237.63
12947	OFFICE DEPOT OFFICE SUPPLIES	7/3/2014	413.34	413.34
12948	PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC COMPANY ELECTRICITY SERVICE	7/3/2014	5,772.15	5,772.15
12949	PACIFIC TRUCK PARTS, INC SS TS VEHICLE SUPPLIES	7/3/2014	9.58	9.58
12950	PHILIP SERVICES CORP MAY HHW DISPOSAL SERVICES MAY HHW DISPOSAL SUPPLIES	7/3/2014	10,967.27 2,358.00	13,325.27
12951	PLACEMENT PROS SS TS DIVERSION WORKER	7/3/2014	244.16	244.16
12952	PROBUILD COMPANY LLC SS & JC SUPPLIES	7/3/2014	125.84	125.84
12953	QUINN COMPANY SS TS VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES	7/3/2014	2,898.82	2,898.82

Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority

Checks Issued Report for 7/1/2014 to 7/31/2014

Check #	Name	Check Date	Amount	Check Total
12954	RECOLOGY WASTE SOLUTIONS, INC APRIL JC DIV ASST FEE & MATERIAL FEES APRIL METAL DIVERSION APRIL SALVAGED WOOD	7/3/2014	8,262.00 1,411.91 337.78	10,011.69
12955	SHARPS SOLUTIONS, LLC JUNE SHARPS DISPOSAL	7/3/2014	160.00	160.00
12956	STURDY OIL COMPANY SS TS VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES	7/3/2014	793.41	793.41
12957	THOMAS M BRUEN MAY LEGAL SERVICES	7/3/2014	4,405.00	4,405.00
12958	URS CORPORATION JC STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN REPORTING	7/3/2014	3,852.00	3,852.00
12959	USDA, AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE USDA DIGESTER REIMBURSEMENT	7/3/2014	5,026.62	5,026.62
12960	ADIELA LUJAN REIMBURSEMENT: COUNTY CLERK PERMIT FILING FEE	7/3/2014	52.50	52.50
12961	ADMANOR, INC MAY CCRM MEDIA & MARKETING SERVICES	7/16/2014	10,474.00	10,474.00
12962	AGRI-FRAME, INC SS TS VEHICLE SUPPLIES	7/16/2014	103.72	103.72
12963	AT&T SERVICES INC TELEPHONE SERVICE	7/16/2014	1,702.47	1,702.47
12964	BECKS SHOE STORE, INC. SS TS SAFETY SUPPLIES	7/16/2014	339.66	339.66
12965	BLANCA LAGUNAS REIMBURSEMENT: EDUCATION ASSISTANCE	7/16/2014	500.00	500.00
12966	CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY ADOPTION CO. JUNE HIGHWAY 101 LITTER ABATEMENT	7/16/2014	550.00	550.00
12967	CARDLOCK FUELS SYSTEM, INC. JUNE SS TS VEHICLE FUEL DIESEL JUNE SS TS EQUIPMENT RED DYE JUNE SS TS EQUIPMENT BIO FUEL JUNE SS TS VEHICLE FUEL BIO FUEL	7/16/2014	8,867.36 1,580.97 1,553.55 8,041.64	20,043.52
12968	COAST COUNTIES TRUCK & EQUIPMENT CO. SS TS VEHICLE SUPPLIES	7/16/2014	229.40	229.40

Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority

Checks Issued Report for 7/1/2014 to 7/31/2014

Check #	Name	Check Date	Amount	Check Total
12969	CSC OF SALINAS/YUMA JC LFG SUPPLIES & SS VEHICLE SUPPLIES	7/16/2014	36.50	36.50
12970	FEDEX OVERNIGHT SHIPMENTS	7/16/2014	132.79	132.79
12971	FERGUSON ENTERPRISES INC #795 JC LFG SUPPLIES	7/16/2014	189.28	189.28
12972	GOLDEN STATE TRUCK & TRAILER REPAIR JUNE SS TS VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	7/16/2014	10,276.00	10,276.00
12973	**VOID**	7/16/2014	-	-
12974	**VOID**	7/16/2014	-	-
12975	GREEN RUBBER - KENNEDY AG, LP CH FACILITY SUPPLIES JC LFG PVC SUPPLIES	7/16/2014	136.55 448.04	584.59
12976	HERTZ EQUIPMENT RENTAL CORPORATION EQUIPMENT RENTAL	7/16/2014	31.34	31.34
12977	HOME DEPOT FACILITY SUPPLIES	7/16/2014	623.21	623.21
12978	HOPE SERVICES JUNE CREDIT MEMO HOURS SHORT JUNE SS TS DIVERSION SERVICES JUNE MATTRESS/BOX SPRING HAULING SERVICE	7/16/2014	(281.85) 11,048.52 2,244.00	13,010.67
12979	JOSE RAMIRO URIBE SS TS VEHICLE REPAIRS	7/16/2014	285.00	285.00
12980	MANDY BROOKS REIMBURSEMENT: VEHICLE FUEL	7/16/2014	40.00	40.00
12981	MARTA M. GRANADOS INTERPRETING SERVICES	7/16/2014	180.00	180.00
12982	NEXTEL OF CALIFORNIA, INC JUNE CELL PHONE SERVICE	7/16/2014	424.19	424.19
12983	OFFICE DEPOT OFFICE SUPPLIES	7/16/2014	1,445.12	1,445.12

Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority

Checks Issued Report for 7/1/2014 to 7/31/2014

Check #	Name	Check Date	Amount	Check Total
12984	PROBUILD COMPANY LLC SS TS FACILITY SUPPLIES	7/16/2014	635.94	635.94
12985	PURE WATER BOTTLING WATER SERVICE	7/16/2014	154.03	154.03
12986	QUINN COMPANY SS TS VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES	7/16/2014	7,551.46	7,551.46
12987	SMOKEY KEY SERVICE OPS KEY DUPLICATION	7/16/2014	209.56	209.56
12988	STURDY OIL COMPANY SS TS VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT FUEL	7/16/2014	721.27	721.27
12989	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC. - INCODE DIVISION TRAINING WEBINAR	7/16/2014	137.50	137.50
12990	US BANK CORPORATE PAYMENT SYSTEM CAFE BEACH: ADMIN RETREAT BEST WESTERN: ADMINISTRATIVE TRANING RETREAT BAUDVILLE: EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION PINS ULINE.COM: AUTOCLAVE SUPPLIES - CONTAINERS VISTAPRINT.COM: BUSINESS CARDS CRRRA: CONFERENCE REGISTRATION CRRRA: ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP CRRRA: ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP CRRRA: ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP SUPERIOR BAG: DAILY DEPOSIT BAGS MACYS: EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION ITEM LA PLAZA BAKERY: MEETING REFRESHMENTS INTERMEDIA EXCHANGE: EMAIL EXCHANGE SERVICE SMART & FINAL: IWMTF MTG SUPPLIES HUGHESNET.NET: JC INTERNET MIKE'S PIZZA: BOARD MEETING REFRESHMENTS 5/15 DESI : TELEPHONE LABELS SHAREFILE.COM: FTP SITE - MAY AMAZON: WORKBOOK ORDER HARBOR FREIGHT: PRESSURE WASHER CALIFORNIA SPECIAL DISTRICTS: PROP 28 WEBINAR PUBLIC RISK MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION: SUBSCRIPTION SMART & FINAL: MEETING REFRESHMENTS JOBS AVAILABLE: ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION LOPEZ AUTO CENTER: REPAIR DAMAGED VEHICLE RISK & INSURANCE MANAGEMENT SOC.: MEMBERSHIP FEE	7/16/2014	201.36 198.81 105.10 314.86 62.63 599.00 200.00 200.00 200.00 146.40 220.32 49.00 245.91 22.84 91.54 65.85 34.00 32.95 19.53 150.64 99.00 140.00 13.22 45.00 225.00 115.00	

Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority

Checks Issued Report for 7/1/2014 to 7/31/2014

Check #	Name	Check Date	Amount	Check Total
	GINO'S : ANNUAL COMMUNICATIONS MEETING		200.00	
	ENVIROSAFETY: HHW SAFETY GLOVES		371.49	
	SHERATON HOTEL: CONFERENCE LODGING		692.49	
	SMART & FINAL: BOARD MEETING REFRESHMENTS 5/15		12.98	
	POSITIVE PROMOTIONS: EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION GIFTS		713.72	
	HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS: RES. REC. SUPPLIES		35.50	
	OD NETWORK: TRAINING PUBLICATIONS		15.00	
	AMAZON: TRAINING PUBLICATION		50.20	
	SALINAS/MONTEREY KOA: USDA DIGESTER ENGINEER LODGING		1,417.91	
	BASIC FOODS: BOARD MTG SUPPLIES		7.92	
	CCHR: HR WEBINAR REGISTRATION		160.00	
	GSI: HR WEBINAR REGISTRATION		250.00	
				7,725.17
12991	**VOID**	7/16/2014	-	-
12992	**VOID**	7/16/2014	-	-
12993	**VOID**	7/16/2014	-	-
12994	**VOID**	7/16/2014	-	-
12995	VERIZON WIRELESS SERVICES, LLC JUNE CELL PHONE SERVICE	7/16/2014	119.03	119.03
12996	WASTE MANAGEMENT INC JUNE JOLON ROAD OPERATIONS JUNE REPUBLIC TO MADISON WASTE	7/16/2014	59,942.78 25,413.24	85,356.02
12997	WESTERN EXTERMINATOR COMPANY JUNE RODENT CONTROL	7/16/2014	336.00	336.00
12998	AON RISK INSURANCE SERVICES WEST, INC . INSURANCE - SURETY	7/16/2014	2,750.00	2,750.00
12999	CITY OF GONZALES MO. CO. SOLID WASTE SYSTEM ANALYSIS JULY JC HOSTING FEE	7/16/2014	25,000.00 20,833.33	45,833.33
13000	COMCAST MONTHLY INTERNET SERVICE	7/16/2014	156.62	156.62
13001	EMPLOYER ADVISORY COUNCIL-MONTEREY BAY BEING "REASONABLE" IN WORKERS' COMP: TRAINING	7/16/2014	30.00	30.00

Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority

Checks Issued Report for 7/1/2014 to 7/31/2014

Check #	Name	Check Date	Amount	Check Total
13002	FIRST ALARM FACILITY ALARM SERVICE CAMERA INSTALLATION	7/16/2014	758.64 795.00	1,553.64
13003	GUERITO MONTHLY PORTABLE TOILET SERVICE JUNE	7/16/2014	510.00	510.00
13004	KANEKO AND KRAMMER CORP. COMPENSATION STUDY	7/16/2014	450.00	450.00
13005	MONTEREY COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT ANNUAL FACILITY PERMITS	7/16/2014	25,819.00	25,819.00
13006	NEXIS PARTNERS, LLC JULY & AUGUST ADM BUILDING MONTHLY RENT JULY 2014	7/16/2014	17,418.00	17,418.00
13007	ONHOLD EXPERIENCE ON HOLD SERVICES	7/16/2014	207.00	207.00
13008	REPUBLIC SERVICES #471 TRASH DISPOSAL SERVICE	7/16/2014	67.81	67.81
13009	STATE COMPENSATION INSURANCE FUND WORKERS COMPENSATION PREMIUM	7/16/2014	7,980.66	7,980.66
13010	SWANA ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP	7/16/2014	230.00	230.00
13011	THE PEAVEY CORPORATION SAFETY INCENTIVE PROGRAM PURCHASE	7/16/2014	4,509.00	4,509.00
13012	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC. - INCODE DIVISION TYLER FINANCIAL SYSTEM ANNUAL SUPPORT	7/16/2014	18,282.29	18,282.29
13013	CARDLOCK FUELS SYSTEM, INC. JULY SS TS VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT FUEL	7/23/2014	8,638.44	8,638.44
13014	COAST COUNTIES TRUCK & EQUIPMENT CO. SS TS VEHICLE SUPPLIES	7/23/2014	768.68	768.68
13015	COSTCO MEMBER CARD SERVICES MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL	7/23/2014	32.45	32.45
13016	DAVE J. DEERING JANITORIAL SERVICES SS & ADM	7/23/2014	1,830.00	1,830.00

Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority

Checks Issued Report for 7/1/2014 to 7/31/2014

Check #	Name	Check Date	Amount	Check Total
13017	GOLDEN STATE TRUCK & TRAILER REPAIR	7/23/2014		
	SS TS VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT REPAIRS		1,420.08	
	SS TS FACILITY & SCALE REPAIR		1,073.44	
				2,493.52
13018	**VOID**	7/23/2014		
13019	JOSE RAMIRO URIBE	7/23/2014		
	SS TS VEHICLE REPAIRS		170.00	
				170.00
13020	JULIO GIL	7/23/2014		
	VEHICLE DECALS		716.04	
				716.04
13021	LIEBERT CASSIDY WHITMORE	7/23/2014		
	WEBINAR REGISTRATION		55.00	
				55.00
13022	MANUEL PEREA TRUCKING, INC.	7/23/2014		
	SS TS VEHICLE TRUCKING SERVICE		2,106.00	
				2,106.00
13023	MONTEREY BAY OFFICE PRODUCTS	7/23/2014		
	COPIER MACHINE LEASE		30.85	
				30.85
13024	MONTEREY REGIONAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY	7/23/2014		
	SS TS SEWER SERVICE		27.45	
				27.45
13025	MONTEREY SANITARY SUPPLY, INC.	7/23/2014		
	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES		283.13	
				283.13
13026	OFFICE DEPOT	7/23/2014		
	OFFICE SUPPLIES		531.28	
				531.28
13027	QUINN COMPANY	7/23/2014		
	SS TS EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES		35.51	
				35.51
13028	STURDY OIL COMPANY	7/23/2014		
	SS TS VEHICLE MAINTENANCE & SUPPLIES		650.00	
				650.00
13029	ADMANOR, INC	7/23/2014		
	JUNE MARKETING SERVICES SERVICES		4,320.00	
				4,320.00
13030	DOCTORS ON DUTY MEDICAL GROUP	7/23/2014		
	DMV PHYSICAL		75.00	
				75.00
13031	DON CHAPIN INC	7/23/2014		
	SS TS TIPPING PAD REPAIR		10,016.00	
				10,016.00
13032	HDR ENGINEERING, INC	7/23/2014		
	WORK STREET TRANSFER STATION CEQA		16,182.05	
				16,182.05

Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority

Checks Issued Report for 7/1/2014 to 7/31/2014

Check #	Name	Check Date	Amount	Check Total
13033	LIEBERT CASSIDY WHITMORE HR LEGAL SERVICES	7/23/2014	90.00	90.00
13034	MANUEL PEREA TRUCKING, INC. SS TS VEHICLE DRIVER LABOR	7/23/2014	1,161.00	1,161.00
13035	PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC COMPANY JUNE CH ELECTRICITY SERVICE	7/23/2014	277.15	277.15
13036	PACIFIC MUNICIPAL CONSULTANTS CH CEQA SERVICE	7/23/2014	236.25	236.25
13037	PHILIP SERVICES CORP APRIL HHW DISPOSAL SERVICES APRIL HHW DISPOSAL SUPPLIES	7/23/2014	15,703.89 4,280.00	19,983.89
13038	SCS FIELD SERVICES JUNE ALL SITES GRDWTR MONITORING SERVICES JUNE NON ROUTINE ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES ALL SITES USDA DIGESTER FLOW METER CONNECTION	7/23/2014	14,837.00 11,484.79 3,340.00	29,661.79
13039	**VOID**	7/23/2014	-	-
13040	SETCO, INC SS TS LOADER TIRES	7/23/2014	32,159.08	32,159.08
13041	US BANK CORPORATE PAYMENT SYSTEM SMART & FINAL: BOARD MEETING SUPPLIES SMART & FINAL: BOARD MEETING SUPPLIES LAND'S END: NEW EMPLOYEE BUSINESS SHIRTS POSITIVE PROMOTIONS: EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION ITEMS WALGREENS: OFFICE SUPPLIES LUIGIS:BOARD MEETING SUPPLIES VISTAPRINT: BUSINESS CARD ORDERS BEST BUY:CAMERA INSTALLATION SUPPLIES AMERICAN RED CROSS: FIRST AID CERTIFICATION ORCHARD SUPPLIES: OFFICE SUPPLIES CRRRA ANNUAL CONFERENCE REGISTRATION CRRRA: ANNUAL CONFERENCE REGISTRATION SMART & FINAL : OFFICE SUPPLIES BRINKMANN CORPORATION: OFFICE SUPPLIES SUPERIOR BAG: DAILY DEPOSIT BAGS ASAP: SOFTWARE ASAP: SOFTWARE NEW PIG: EYE WASH STATION SALINE CARSWELL: HR TRAINING PUBLICATION	7/23/2014	6.68 23.02 93.00 5.25 32.34 105.24 161.09 327.58 180.00 38.75 599.00 599.00 12.98 119.08 292.80 6.95 49.00 30.28 96.30	

Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority

Checks Issued Report for 7/1/2014 to 7/31/2014

Check #	Name	Check Date	Amount	Check Total
	SMART & FINAL: LAB WATER SAMPLES		4.31	
	VISTA PRINT: BUSINESS CARDS		45.32	
	INTERMEDIA: JUNE EMAIL HOSTING SERVICES		229.79	
	SAL/MON. KOA: USDA DIGESTER ENGINEER LODGING		946.44	
	MONTEREY COUNTY BUSINEES COUNCIL: TRAINING SEMINAR		50.00	
	SHAREFILE.COM: FTP SITE MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION		32.95	
	PERSONNEL CONCEPTS: OSHA POSTER		58.34	
	GRANITEROCK: LFG GRAVEL SUPPLY		839.68	
	HOME DEPOT: OFFICE FURNITURE		430.92	
	SMART&FINAL: EC MEETING SUPPLIES		12.99	
	ADVERTISEIT: 3 ADA SIGNS		20.25	
	NEW PIG: EYE WASH STATION SALINE		65.36	
	THE BAKERY STATION - ORGANICS MEETING REFRESHMENTS		47.15	
	SUPERIOR BAGS: DAILY DEPOSIT BAGS		292.80	
	OWPSACSTATE: STORMWATER PUBLICATION		95.00	
	ALLIANCE FOR INNOVATION: WEBINAR CONFERENCE		249.00	
				6,198.64
13042	**VOID**	7/23/2014	-	-
13043	**VOID**	7/23/2014	-	-
13044	**VOID**	7/23/2014	-	-
13045	AON RISK INSURANCE SERVICES WEST, INC .	7/31/2014		
	INSURANCE - BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE		27,151.00	
	INSURANCE - COMBINED SPECIALTY INSURANCE		16,856.00	
	INSURANCE - COMMERICAL PROPERTY		19,691.00	
	INSURANCE - CRIME		5,378.00	
	INSURANCE - ENV UMBRELLA/EXCESS LIABILITY		60,232.68	
	INSURANCE - ENVIRONMENTAL IMPAIRMENT		71,724.00	
	INSURANCE - EQUIPMENT FLOATER		10,405.00	
	INSURANCE - GENERAL LIABILITY		42,432.00	
				253,869.68
13046	CARDLOCK FUELS SYSTEM, INC.	7/31/2014		
	JULY SS TS VEHICLE FUEL		10,428.38	
				10,428.38
13047	COAST COUNTIES TRUCK & EQUIPMENT CO.	7/31/2014		
	SS TS VEHICLE SUPPLIES		699.84	
				699.84
13048	CSC OF SALINAS/YUMA	7/31/2014		
	SS TS VEH & EQUIP SUPPLIES		52.88	
				52.88
13049	EL CAMINO MACHINE & WELDING, LLC	7/31/2014		
	WELDING FABRICATION FOR SS EQUIPMENT		19.82	
				19.82

Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority

Checks Issued Report for 7/1/2014 to 7/31/2014

Check #	Name	Check Date	Amount	Check Total
13050	ESTELA GUTIERREZ CONFERENCE TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT: CRRA	7/31/2014	102.00	102.00
13051	GOLDEN STATE TRUCK & TRAILER REPAIR SS TS VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	7/31/2014	1,851.34	1,851.34
13052	GREENWASTE RECOVERY INC. CARPET RECYCLING SERVICE	7/31/2014	567.68	567.68
13053	HOME DEPOT JULY FACILITY SUPPLIES	7/31/2014	168.39	168.39
13054	INFINITY STAFFING SERVICES, INC. SS TS TEMP DRIVER	7/31/2014	1,125.23	1,125.23
13055	JENNY MITCHELL CONFERENCE TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT: CRRA	7/31/2014	140.54	140.54
13056	MANDY BROOKS CONFERENCE TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT: CRRA	7/31/2014	154.00	154.00
13057	PHOENIX PAVING CO, INC SS TS TIPPING PAD REPAIR	7/31/2014	10,000.00	10,000.00
13058	PITNEY BOWES - POSTAGE POSTAGE	7/31/2014	1,000.00	1,000.00
13059	PLACEMENT PROS TEMP SERVICES ADM & SS	7/31/2014	2,322.64	2,322.64
13060	QUINN COMPANY SS TS EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES	7/31/2014	165.31	165.31
13061	STURDY OIL COMPANY SS TS VEHICLE MAINTENANCE & SUPPLIES	7/31/2014	159.60	159.60
13062	TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT JULY VEHICLE LEASE	7/31/2014	402.53	402.53
13063	WESTERN TRAILER COMPANY 1999 WESCO TRADE IN CREDIT 2015 WESTERN WALKING TRAILER	7/31/2014	(9,200.04) 84,776.04	75,576.00
13064	ADMANOR, INC JUNE MARKETING SERVICES SERVICES CCRMC JUNE MARKETING SERVICES SERVICES RECYCLING JUNE MARKETING SERVICES SERVICES TIRE GRANT	7/31/2014	12,525.00 7,607.75 452.00	20,584.75

Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority

Checks Issued Report for 7/1/2014 to 7/31/2014

Check #	Name	Check Date	Amount	Check Total
13065	AT&T SERVICES INC TELEPHONE SERVICES	7/31/2014	727.56	727.56
13066	CALIFORNIA WATER SERVICE JUNE WATER SERVICE	7/31/2014	711.11	711.11
13067	CARDLOCK FUELS SYSTEM, INC. JUNE BIO FUEL	7/31/2014	6,612.84	6,612.84
13068	CONRAD FOREST PRODUCTS 30 CLASS 3 POLES	7/31/2014	10,277.00	10,277.00
13069	CONSOLIDATED FABRICATORS CORP HEAVY DUTY DROPBOX ROLL OFF	7/31/2014	12,478.44	12,478.44
13070	COSTCO WHOLESALE OFFICE SUPPLIES	7/31/2014	42.77	42.77
13071	ENVIROCHEM, INC SS TS ODOR SUPRECENT LIQUIDS	7/31/2014	3,172.26	3,172.26
13072	ERIC AMARAL CONFERENCE PARKING REIMBURSEMENT	7/31/2014	37.00	37.00
13073	HOPE SERVICES MATTRESS/BOX SPRING HAULING SERVICE	7/31/2014	996.00	996.00
13074	LIEBERT CASSIDY WHITMORE HR LEGAL SERVICES	7/31/2014	90.00	90.00
13075	MANUEL TINAJERO JAN - JUNE SS LANDSCAPING	7/31/2014	1,380.00	1,380.00
13076	MICHAEL SILVA CONFERENCE PARKING REIMBURSEMENT	7/31/2014	54.00	54.00
13077	OFFICE DEPOT OFFICE SUPPLIES	7/31/2014	285.30	285.30
13078	PHILIP SERVICES CORP JUNE HHW DISPOSAL SERVICES JUNE HHW DISPOSAL SUPPLIES	7/31/2014	12,101.29 2,380.00	14,481.29
13079	RECOLOGY WASTE SOLUTIONS, INC JUNE JC LANDFILL OPERATIONS JUNE JC LANDFILL EXTENDED HRS JUNE DIVERSION ASSISTANCE JUNE OUT OF SCOPE WORK	7/31/2014	2,742.00 165,186.00 8,765.56 100.74	176,794.30

Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority

Checks Issued Report for 7/1/2014 to 7/31/2014

Check #	Name	Check Date	Amount	Check Total
13080	SCS ENGINEERS CH LFG SAMPLING	7/31/2014	4,000.00	4,000.00
13081	URS CORPORATION JC STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN REPORTING	7/31/2014	2,448.43	2,448.43
13082	US BANK CORPORATE PAYMENT SYSTEM SALINAS/MONTEREY KOA: USDA DIGESTER ENGINEER LODGING PEGGY KLAUS: HR TRAINING PUBLICATION SILLWORKS.COM: SERVER HARD DRIVE REPLACEMENT HUGHESNET.NET: JC INTERNET CITY OF MONTEREY PARKING: MEETING PARKING	7/31/2014	105.16 87.15 99.95 91.54 7.00	370.80
13083	VISION RECYCLING INC JUNE C&D GRINDING JUNE GREENWASTE PROGRAM JUNE SS ORGANICS PROGRAM	7/31/2014	200.00 36,730.77 14,309.42	51,240.19
13084	WRIGHT EXPRESS FINANCIAL SERVICES CORPORATION JUNE FUEL	7/31/2014	1,810.15	1,810.15
DFT2015167	WAGEWORKS FSA MONTHLY ADMIN FEES	7/16/2014	36.00	36.00
DFT2015199	CAPITAL ONE BANK EQUIPMENT PURCHASE LEASE PAYMENT	7/28/2014	16,013.43	16,013.43
SUBTOTAL:				<u>\$ 1,200,701.27</u>
PAYROLL DISBURSEMENTS				308,449.50
GRAND TOTAL				<u><u>1,509,150.77</u></u>



SalinasValleyRecycles.org

SALINAS VALLEY SOLID WASTE AUTHORITY

Report to the Board of Directors

ITEM NO. 3

N/A

Finance Manager/Controller-Treasurer

N/A

Legal Counsel

General Manager/CAO

Date: September 25, 2014

From: Patrick Mathews, General Manager/CAO

Title: 2013-16 Strategic Plan Goals and Six-Month Objectives through January 31, 2015 Monthly Progress Report

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the Board accept the report of the progress on the 2013-16 Strategic Plan Goals and Six-month Objectives approved August 2014.

STRATEGIC PLAN RELATIONSHIP

The Authority's Three-year Strategic Plan reflects specific measurable six-month objectives that will be reported to the Board each month.

- A. Fund and implement 75% diversion of waste from landfills
- B. Complete development of the Salinas Area Transfer Station and Materials Recovery Center
- C. Utilize Jolon Road, Crazy Horse and Lewis Road closed landfills to generate revenue
- D. Increase public access, involvement and awareness of SVSWA activities
- E. Reduce costs and improve services at the Johnson Canyon Landfill and other SVSWA facilities

FISCAL IMPACT

Funding for the implementation of the specific goals (3 year) and most of the objectives (6 month) is allocated as part of the budget process.

DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS

The Board met on July 31, 2014 to review the Authority's current three-year Strategic Plan goals (2013-16) and six-month objectives. A new set of six-month objectives were developed collaboratively by the Board and staff for each of the goals.

Progress reports on the current Strategic Plan's six-month objectives will be provided monthly to the Board. These will be reviewed and re-evaluated at the next Board retreat.

BACKGROUND

In 2007 the Board adopted short and long term goals for the Authority. In 2009, the Board adopted a Mission, Vision and Core Values. In 2010, the Board adopted a three year Strategic Plan (2010-2013) with short term objectives. The Board agreed that new goals would be established every three years with six-month measurable objectives. On July 31, 2014, the Board developed the current three-year Strategic Plan goals (2013-2016).

ATTACHMENT(S)

1. Strategic Plan Goals and Six-month Objectives Progress Report Matrix

SALINAS VALLEY SOLID WASTE AUTHORITY

SIX-MONTH STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

July 31, 2014 through January 31, 2015

(As of September 18, 2014)

THREE-YEAR GOAL: FUND AND IMPLEMENT 75% DIVERSION OF WASTE FROM LANDFILLS						
WHEN	WHO	WHAT	STATUS			COMMENTS
			DONE	ON TARGET	REVISED	
1. Oct. 15, 2014	Diversion Manager	Meet with all Authority staff to receive input on how the interim Materials Recovery Center at Sun Street can be improved. Develop a prioritized list of suggestions that will improve diversion and efficiency.		X		
3. Nov. 30, 2014	Diversion Manager	Apply for grant funding and develop a plan for converting the green waste chip and grind operation at Johnson Canyon to include composting.	X			Successful grant awards to be announced in October
4. Dec. 31, 2014	Diversion Manager	Develop and implement plans to redesign a portion of the shop building at Johnson Canyon Landfill into a second hand merchandise retail outlet for salvaged materials as a pilot project for an outlet in the Salinas area.		X		
5. Dec. 31, 2014	Finance Manager	Create five- and ten-year budget/rate projections to facilitate achieving 75% diversion, and include in all future budget documents.		X		

**THREE-YEAR GOAL: *COMPLETE DEVELOPMENT OF THE SALINAS AREA TRANSFER STATION
AND MATERIALS RECOVERY CENTER (MRC)***

WHEN	WHO	WHAT	STATUS			COMMENTS
			DONE	ON TARGET	REVISED	
1. At the Aug. 21, 2014 Board meeting	Diversion Manager -- lead, General Manager and Authority Engineer	Present to the Board for consideration authorization to proceed with CEQA analysis on the combined Salinas area Materials Recovery Center and GOE (Global Organics Energy) project.		X		Agreement and scope of work scheduled on 9/25/14 agenda.
2. At the Aug. 21, 2014 Board meeting	General Manager	Recommend to the Board for action initiation of the CEQA process for the combined project.		X		Agreement and scope of work scheduled on 9/25/14 agenda.
3. By the Sept. 2014 Board meeting	General Manager	Have the Sun Street and Madison Lane properties assessed and report the results to the Board.		X		In progress, one of two appraisals have been completed, to be presented in closed session 9/25/14
4. At the Oct. 16, 2014 Board meeting	General Manager, working with the City of Salinas and the county	Report to the Board how the City of Salinas and the county could support Madison Lane as the site for the combined project.		X		Verbal update to be provided 9/25/14, formal report to follow in October
5. Dec. 31, 2014	General Manager	Meet with all Authority staff to receive input on how the Materials Recovery Center should be designed for optimal customer and employee access and efficiency. Incorporate suggestions into the facility design.		X		

SIX CRITICAL QUESTIONS

Discussion of some of these critical questions resulted in Strategic Objectives under this goal.

#1: Should SVR proceed with the advanced waste recovery system proposed by Global Organics Energy as part of the combined project for CEQA review?

Board consensus: Yes

#2: Should SVR continue providing franchise waste transfer services for the County and Salinas?

Board consensus: Yes

#3: Does the Sun Street Operation have to relocate?

Board consensus: (Decision delayed)

#4: Should Work Street be selected as the preferred option?

Board consensus: No – remove from consideration as preferred site, alternative option

#5: Should the Hitchcock Road site be studied?

Board consensus: No – remove from consideration as preferred site, alternative option

#6: Should the Madison Lane site be studied?

Board consensus: Yes

**THREE-YEAR GOAL: UTILIZE JOLON ROAD, CRAZY HORSE AND LEWIS ROAD
CLOSED LANDFILLS TO GENERATE REVENUE**

WHEN	WHO	WHAT	STATUS			COMMENTS
			DONE	ON TARGET	REVISED	
1. Dec. 31, 2014	Authority Engineer and the Division Manager, with input from stakeholders around each landfill	Develop and present to the Board for action a budget for a consultant to develop a scope of work for generating revenue, including identification of funding.		X		Board will consider budget for this item at its September 25, 2014 Board Meeting.
2. Dec. 31, 2014	General Manager	Actively participate in the Monterey Bay Economic Partnership and report the results to the Board.		X		SVSWMA is now formally enrolled as a member, periodic updates to follow
3. Jan. 15, 2014	Authority Engineer and the HR/Organizational Development Manager	Start the procurement process to hire a consultant with possible student intern support and/or local college/university participation in business development planning.				No update

THREE-YEAR GOAL: INCREASE PUBLIC ACCESS, INVOLVEMENT AND AWARENESS OF SVR ACTIVITIES

WHEN	WHO	WHAT	STATUS			COMMENTS
			DONE	ON TARGET	REVISED	
1. Nov. 30, 2014	HR/Organizational Development Manager	Prepare a plan for expansion of Spanish outreach and present to the Board for consideration.		X		Working with Sandi Manor to reuse some of the Spanish outreach and expedite to radio and tv.
2. Dec. 31, 2014	HR/Organizational Development Manager	Grow email/social media distribution lists by 50%.		X		Combined Resource Recovery's email distribution to increase list.
3. Dec. 31, 2014	HR/Organizational Development Manager	Expand connections with local special interest organizations (e.g., Chambers, Rotaries, Legion, and environmental sustainability groups) by providing at least six (6) presentations on Authority activities.				
4. Dec. 31, 2014	HR/Organizational Development Manager	Develop and implement a plan for conducting large public meetings through webinars.		X		
5. Jan. 31, 2015	HR/Organizational Development Manager	Create pre-recorded informational/how-to videos to reduce, reuse and recycle for distribution through electronic media and website.		X		Working with staff to record any upcoming presentations to the public and post on website.
6. Jan. 31, 2014	President Silva (lead) Each Board member	Attend at least one event and distribute information about SVR goals and activities.				

THREE-YEAR GOAL: *REDUCE COSTS AND IMPROVE SERVICES AT THE JOHNSON CANYON LANDFILL AND OTHER SVR FACILITIES*

WHEN	WHO	WHAT	STATUS			COMMENTS
			DONE	ON TARGET	REVISED	
1. Nov. 30, 2014	Operations Manager	Complete all temporary improvements at the Sun Street Transfer Station to provide for 2-3 years of added operational life and present to the Board necessary approvals.		X		Proposals have been received and project will be awarded at the September 2014 board meeting.
2. By Jan. 15, 2015	Operations Manager	Complete all necessary equipment purchases, staff hiring and training to commence Authority operations at Johnson Canyon Landfill on January 1, 2015.		X		The majority of the equipment has been purchased. Landfill staff has been hired and will be trained in December 2014.
3. Jan. 15, 2015	Operations Manager Diversion Manager	Evaluate alternatives for optimal recovery of recyclable materials (glass, plastic, cardboard, paper, carpet, film plastic, wood, organics, metal, construction debris, and textiles) at the Johnson Canyon Landfill. Develop a plan for receiving, storing and marketing the materials.		X		Currently working on MRC layouts and potential vendors to assist with diversion of recyclable materials from the tipping face.



SalinasValleyRecycles.org

SALINAS VALLEY SOLID WASTE AUTHORITY

Report to the Board of Directors

ITEM NO. 4

[Signature]
Finance Manager/Controller-Treasurer

N/A
Legal Counsel

[Signature]
General Manager/CAO

Date: September 25, 2013
From: Ray Hendricks, Interim Finance Manager
Title: A Resolution approving the FY 2014-15 Budget for Grants and Capital Improvement Projects (CIP)

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the Board of Directors approve this item. The Executive Committee did not meet in regular session on September 10, due to lack of quorum; however, the two Committee members present reviewed this item and expressed support. Approval of this item will ensure that all grants and capital improvement projects are properly budgeted.

STRATEGIC PLAN RELATIONSHIP

The recommended action is routine in nature.

FISCAL IMPACT

Supplemental appropriations of \$737,121 will be funded as follows:

- \$675,000 in FY 2014-15 operating budget surplus
- \$62,121 in additional grant revenue

DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS

The proposed budget adjustments are necessary to ensure that current Capital Improvement needs are met. The Board originally approved new appropriations to the CIP budget on May 15, 2014 as part of the FY 2014-15 operating budget. Adjustments to the budgets are as follows:

- CH Closure Fund

Most of the work for this project is complete. However, there is still some Closure Quality Assurance and Corrective Action to be completed. Staff is recommending that all remaining budgets be consolidated to these two items in order to complete this supplemental work.

- Expansion Fund

CIP 9003 – On August 8, 2011 the board approved resolution 2011-27 approving a "specific cooperative agreement with the United States Department of Agriculture for research regarding production of biomethane from various agricultural, fish, and municipal solid waste streams" The Authority's portion of the grant (\$124,625) was never fully budgeted for. The carryover budget includes a budget transfer from CIP 9021 that will ensure the Authority is able to complete its portion of the project as committed to USDA in this agreement. This item is an addition to what was presented at the Executive Committee Meeting.

Staff is recommending that CIP 9021, which is budgeted for the Autoclave CEQA, be closed and two new CIP's be created. The total budget will remain unchanged. However, separating the budgets contained within this project will allow staff to track expenditures more easily.

The two new CIP's are as follows:

CIP 9023 – Staff recommends creating this CIP in order to fund expenditures necessary for the new Salinas Area Materials Recovery Center (MRC). This will include all CEQA work necessary for both the transfer station and the MRC Autoclave project.

CIP 9024 – On March 15, 2012 the Board approved Resolution No. 2012-07 allocating \$100,000 to be used for the MRC Autoclave final project, if approved. This item had been part of the CIP 9021 budget. Creating a separate CIP for this item will ensure that the money is conserved for the appropriate expenditure, if and when this project is approved for final development.

- State Grants

All budgets are funded through state grants. Currently the Authority has grants for Tire Amnesty, Tire Derived Aggregates to be used in the installation of new horizontal wells at Johnson Canyon Landfill, HHW-Mobile Collection, and Litter Abatement/Beverage Container Recycling. The Authority has received an additional \$62,121 in funding for the Litter Abatement/Beverage Container Recycling Grant (DOC).

- USDA Grant

CIP 9003 is partially funded through a \$66,000 grant received from the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA). In prior budgets, the expenditures have been spent from the expansion fund, and reimbursed to the expansion fund from the grant fund. The remaining budget related to the grant is being transferred from the expansion fund to the USDA grant in order to track the remaining funds more easily. This item is an addition to what was presented at the Executive Committee Meeting.

- Capital Improvements Fund

All new appropriations are being funded from expected surpluses from the operating budget. Work on several projects is complete. Therefore, staff is recommending that they be closed in order to fund CIP 9103, which will be used to study how to generate revenue at our closed landfill locations.

The FY 2014-15 budget includes an additional \$450,000 for repairs to the tipping pad at the Sun Street Transfer Station. After further budget analysis, staff feels that this work can be done for \$400,000. The savings will be used to fund further National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Improvements at the Sun Street Transfer Station.

The attached Capital Improvements Projects Budget worksheet summarizes all the appropriations involved in the CIP Budget and provides a CIP budget total. Following is a description of the various columns.

- Carryover Appropriation is the remaining budget at June 30, 2014 that is carried over to 2014-15 per the Authority's financial policies.
- Preliminary CIP Budget is the budget approved by the Board in the FY 2014-15 operating budget on May 15, 2014.
- Proposed Adjustments represents the adjustments that staff is recommending as described above.
- FY 2014-15 CIP Budget is the combined total of all the columns described above.

BACKGROUND

The Board originally approved new appropriations to the CIP budget on May 15, 2014 as part of the FY 2014-15 operating budget.

ATTACHMENT(S)

1. Resolution
2. FY 2014-15 Budget for Grants and Capital Improvement Projects

RESOLUTION NO. 2014 –

A RESOLUTION OF THE SALINAS VALLEY SOLID WASTE AUTHORITY APPROVING THE GRANTS AND CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS BUDGET FOR FY 2014-15

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Directors of the Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority, that the Grants and Capital Improvements Project Budget for Fiscal Year 2014-15, attached hereto and marked "Exhibit A" is hereby approved effective July 1, 2014; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the General Manager/CAO is hereby authorized to implement the budget in accordance with the Authority's financial policies.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Board of Directors of the Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority at a regular meeting duly held on the 25th day of September 2014, by the following vote:

AYES: BOARD MEMBERS:

NOES: BOARD MEMBERS:

ABSENT: BOARD MEMBERS:

ABSTAIN: BOARD MEMBERS:

Elizabeth Silva, President

ATTEST:

Elia Zavala, Clerk of the Board



	Carryover Appropriations	Preliminary CIP Budget	Proposed Adjustments	FY 2014-15 Budget
Fund 131 - Crazy Horse Closure Fund				
131 9301 CH Closure Preparation	4,769.06		(4,769.06)	-
131 9302 CH PH 1A Leachate Recirculation	-			-
131 9306 CH PH 1E Liner Placement	(28,924.34)		28,924.34	-
131 9307 CH PH 1F Winterization	-			-
131 9312 CH PH 2E Complete Liner Work	1,537.00		(1,537.00)	-
131 9314 CH Closure Quality Assurance	7,170.94		18,000.00	25,170.94
131 9315 CH Closure Contingency	82,483.72		(82,483.72)	-
131 9316 CH Corrective Action Program	163,160.88	-	41,865.44	205,026.32
Total Fund 131 - Crazy Horse Closure Fund	230,197.26	-	-	230,197.26
Fund 180 - Expansion Fund				
180 9003 USDA Autoclave Studies	77,908.79		14,070.83	91,979.62
180 9021 Autoclave CEQA	551,464.86		(551,464.86)	-
180 9023 Salinas Area MRC	-		430,527.31	430,527.31
180 9024 GOE Autoclave Final Project	-	-	100,000.00	100,000.00
Total Fund 180 - Expansion Fund	629,373.65	-	(6,866.72)	622,506.93
Fund 211 - State Grants				
211 2610 Tire Amnesty Grant	49,894.56	-		49,894.56
211 2620 DOC Grant	95,818.21	-	62,121.00	157,939.21
211 9201 HHW - Mobile Collection Events	48,241.61			48,241.61
211 9503 JC Module 1 Horizontal Wells	81,392.50	-	-	81,392.50
Total Fund 211 - State Grants	275,346.88	-	62,121.00	337,467.88
Fund 216 - Reimbursement Fund				
216 9525 JC Equipment Lease/Purchase	3,014,405.00			3,014,405.00
216 9802 Autoclave Demonstration Unit	150,000.00	-	-	150,000.00
Total Fund 216 - Reimbursement Fund	3,164,405.00	-	-	3,164,405.00
Fund 221 - USDA Grant				
221 9003 USDA Autoclave Studies	-	-	6,866.72	6,866.72
Total Fund 221 - USDA Grant	-	-	6,866.72	6,866.72
Fund 800 - Capital Improvement Projects Fund				
800 9010 JC Roadway Improvements	1,490,241.34			1,490,241.34
800 9012 Work St Transfer Station	19,786.56		(19,786.56)	-
800 9101 Equipment Replacement	66.68		(66.68)	-
800 9102 Segunda Vida (Second Life Shop) Start-Up		25,000.00		25,000.00
800 9103 Closed Landfill Revenue Study			35,000.00	35,000.00
800 9317 CH SCADA System	53.00		(53.00)	-
800 9318 CH 401/404 Improvements	85,744.92			85,744.92
800 9501 JC LFG System Improvements	30,720.71	35,000.00	(9,434.33)	56,286.38
800 9502 JC Flare Station Improvements	292,069.34			292,069.34
800 9503 JC Module 1 Horizontal Wells	118,280.07			118,280.07
800 9504 JC Module 456B Liner Improvements	10,642.15			10,642.15
800 9506 JC Litter Control Barrier		50,000.00		50,000.00
800 9701 SSTS Equipment Replacement	61.36	115,000.00	(61.36)	115,000.00
800 9702 SSTS NPDES Improvements	1,866.00		62,215.28	64,081.28
800 9703 SSTS Improvements	12,215.28	450,000.00	(62,215.28)	400,000.00
800 9704 SSTS Equipment Retrofit	303.07		(303.07)	-
800 9803 Regional Solid Waste Study	25,000.00			25,000.00
800 9913 CH LFG to Energy Project	5,295.00	-	(5,295.00)	-
Total Fund 800 - Capital Improvement Projects Fund	2,092,345.48	675,000.00	(0.00)	2,767,345.48
Grand Total	6,391,668.27	675,000.00	62,121.00	7,128,789.27




SalinasValleyRecycles.org

SALINAS VALLEY SOLID WASTE AUTHORITY

Report to the Board of Directors

ITEM NO. 5


Finance Manager/Controller-Treasurer

N/A

General Counsel


General Manager/CAO

Date: September 25, 2014
From: David B. Meza, Authority Engineer
Title: A Resolution Approving the Deed for Land Use Restrictions for the Crazy Horse Landfill

RECOMMENDATION

The September 10 Executive Committee meeting was not held due to lack of quorum; however, the two Committee members present reviewed the item and expressed support. Staff recommends approving this item.

STRATEGIC PLAN RELATIONSHIP

The recommended action helps support the Authority's Goal to utilize closed landfills to generate revenue by allowing landfill gas and solar energy systems, a recycling center, and an antifreeze, batter, oil and paint (ABOP) collection facility, and a public facility storage yard in accordance with the existing closure documents. However, the deed restriction would restrict other future site uses. As with any proposed project, regulations must be followed to allow the deed restriction to be revised.

FISCAL IMPACT

This action to record the Deed for Land Use Restrictions does not result in an immediate fiscal impact. However, future actions to plan and develop the area should be identified in the capital improvement plan.

DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS

To comply with the CCR Title 27 requirement, a Deed for Land Use Restrictions should be recorded with the Monterey County Assessor's office. The Deed should address the following points; (1) the date that closure was completed; (2) the boundaries including height and depths of the filled area. If the site was closed in increments, the boundaries of each waste management unit; (3) the location where the closure and postclosure plans can be obtained; and (4) a statement that the future site use is restricted in accordance with the postclosure maintenance plan. Regarding the postclosure statement of use, the 2010 Initial Study/Mitigated Negative Declaration for the project evaluated a few the post closure uses. They include a solar photovoltaic power generating system, a recycling center, an ABOP facility, and a public facility storage yard.

BACKGROUND

Upon closure of the Crazy Horse Landfill, the future land use must be limited to comply with the California Code of Regulations (CCR), Title 27, Section 21170.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-

A RESOLUTION OF THE SALINAS VALLEY SOLID WASTE AUTHORITY APPROVING THE DEED FOR LAND USE RESTRICTIONS FOR THE CRAZY HORSE LANDFILL

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE SALINAS VALLEY SOLID WASTE AUTHORITY that the Chief Administration Officer is hereby authorized and directed to execute and record the Deed for Land Use Restrictions for the Crazy Horse Landfill.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Board of Directors of the Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority this 25th day of September 2014 by the following vote:

AYES: BOARD MEMBERS:

NOES: BOARD MEMBERS:

ABSENT: BOARD MEMBERS:

ABSTAIN: BOARD MEMBERS:

Elizabeth Silva, President

ATTEST:

Elia Zavala, Clerk of the Board

DRAFT

**RECORDING REQUESTED BY,
WHEN RECORDED MAIL TO, AND
MAIL TAX STATEMENTS TO:**

Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority
PO Box 2159
Salinas, California 93902-2159
Attention: General Manager

NOTICE RE: DEED FOR LAND USE RESTRICTIONS

THIS INSTRUMENT IS EXEMPT FROM RECORDING FEES [GOVT. CODE §27383]

CRAZY HORSE SANITARY LANDFILL CLOSURE AND POST-CLOSURE

Upon closure of the Crazy Horse Landfill, Section 21170 of CCR Title 27 (a California Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery promulgated regulation) requires the discharger (Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority) to provide the following statement:

1. Final closure was completed August 29, 2014.
2. The landfill parcel consists of approximately 72 acres for landfill and buffer area and approximately 129 acres for proposed future development for a total of approximately 160 acres. The Legal Description is found in Exhibit A of this document. The final closure topography is described in the Final Closure and Post-Closure Maintenance Plan.
3. The Final Closure Plan, the Post-Closure Maintenance Plan, the Initial Study/Mitigated Negative Declaration, and the Final Construction Quality Assurance Report are located at Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority, 128 Sun Street, Suite 101, Salinas, CA 93901 and California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Central Coast Region, 895 Aerovista Place, Suite 101, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401.
4. The Crazy Horse Landfill consists of two areas as defined in Exhibit B of this document. One area, the landfill portion, will be maintained as non-irrigated open space and will not be available for public use during the post closure period. Subject to State and local approvals, the proposed limit of future development, could be developed in a manner consistent State regulations for closed landfills and with zoning for the adjoining properties. Proposed uses, as evaluated in the Final Closure Plan, the Post-Closure Maintenance Plan, and the Initial Study/Mitigated Negative Declaration could include a landfill gas and solar photovoltaic energy generation systems, a public recycling center, an antifreeze, batter, oil and paint collection facility, and a public facility storage yard. The waste transfer station is currently permitted and may continue to operate with an active permit.

THE SALINAS VALLEY SOLID WASTE AUTHORITY, a joint powers authority organized pursuant to section 6500 et seq., of the Government Code of the State of California, owns real property in the unincorporated area of Monterey County of the State of California described in the Legal Description, Exhibit A, attached hereto and made part hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor has caused its duly authorized representative to execute this instrument as of the date first above written.

**THE SALINAS VALLEY SOLID WASTE
AUTHORITY**

By: _____

Name: Patrick Mathews

Title: Chief Administrative Officer

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF MONTEREY)

On _____, before me, _____ a Notary public in and for the State of California, personally appeared Patrick Mathews, personally known to me (or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence) to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that she executed the same in her authorized capacity, and that by her signature on the instrument the person, or the entity upon behalf of which the person acted, executed the instrument..

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Notary Public in and for the State of California,

(S E A L)

Legal description:

PARCEL I:

All that certain real property situate in the County of Monterey, State of California, described as follows, to-wit:

Beginning at a stake standing in a fence on the Western side of the Watsonville and Natividad Road and 25 feet North of the Northern line of land formerly owned by T. Rose, and running thence parallel with said Rose's Northern line, magnetic variation being 15° and $45'$ East, South 82° West, 5.50 chains to stake; thence South $85\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ West, 1.65 chains; thence North $81\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ West, 2.65 chains; thence North $71\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ West, 6.20 chains; thence North $53\frac{1}{4}^{\circ}$ West, 99 links to oak tree marked A. and L.; thence North $27\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ West, 2.19 chains; thence North 13° East, 3.70 chains to picket in fence marked A. and L.; thence North $23\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ East, 5.08 chains to oak stump, thence North 89° West, 13.25 chains to stake marked A. L.; thence North 10° West, 3.60 chains; thence North $15\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ West, 4.62 chains; thence North $12\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ West, 5.40 chains; thence North $3\frac{1}{4}^{\circ}$ West, 3.85 chains; thence North 10° West, 6.21 chains; thence North $38\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ East, 9.04 chains; thence North $53\frac{3}{4}^{\circ}$ East, 6.30 chains; thence North $9\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ East, 3.36 chains to picket standing in fence on Southern side of Watsonville and Natividad Road, marked A. and L.; thence following fence on Southern side of said road, South 20° East, 2.14 chains to picket in fence; thence South 35° East, 1.68 chains; thence South $42\frac{3}{4}^{\circ}$ East, 2.31 chains; thence South $54\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ East, 1.28 chains; thence South $61\frac{1}{4}^{\circ}$ East, 1.55 chains; thence South $76\frac{1}{4}^{\circ}$ East, 1.64 chains; thence South 79° East, 2.00 chains to picket in fence; thence South $68\frac{1}{4}^{\circ}$ East, 3.03 chains; thence South $69\frac{3}{4}^{\circ}$ East, 3.04 chains to picket marked A. and L.; thence South $67\frac{1}{4}^{\circ}$ East, 4.56 chains to picket in fence; thence South $46\frac{3}{4}^{\circ}$ East, 4.75 chains; thence South $44\frac{3}{4}^{\circ}$ East, 2.20 chains; thence South 31° East, 1.35 chains; thence South 26° East, 89 links; thence South 3° East, 4.48 chains; thence South $3\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ East, 2.30 chains; thence South 23° West, 3.78 chains; thence South $5\frac{3}{4}^{\circ}$ West, 2.48 chains; thence South 1° West, 3.55 chains; thence South $19\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ West, 1.35 chains; thence South $20\frac{3}{4}^{\circ}$ West, 4.34 chains; thence South $21\frac{3}{4}^{\circ}$ West, 1.24 chains; thence South 43° West, 1.13 chains; thence South 47° West, 2.64 chains; thence South $44\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ West, 3.40 chains; thence South 20° West, 75 links; thence South $1\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ West, 1.17 chains; thence South $27\frac{3}{4}^{\circ}$ East, 1.75 chains to place of beginning and being a portion of Rancho Bolsa Nueva Y Moro Cojo.

Excepting therefrom that portion thereof heretofore conveyed by A. H. Lauenstein to Louis Delsol Adrien by Deed dated December 8, 1910, and recorded in Liber 125 of Deeds at page 99.

Also excepting therefrom that portion thereof heretofore conveyed by A. H. Lauenstein to Louise A. Stahl by Deed dated January 25, 1913 and recorded in Liber 127 of Deeds at page 430.

Also excepting therefrom that portion lying within Crazy Horse Canyon Road.

APN: Portion 125-271-039-000

Legal description -- page 2:

PARCEL II:

All that real property situate in the Rancho Bolsa Nueva Y Moro Cojo,

Being a portion of that certain Parcel 1 and 432.35 acre (before exception) parcel of land conveyed to Locke-Paddon Co., a corporation, by Deed dated May 23, 1962, and recorded June 15, 1962, on Reel 65 of Official Records at page 159 therein, Monterey County Records, California, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point, said point being an angle point on the Eastern boundary of said Locke-Paddon Co. parcel, said point also being the Northwestern corner of that certain 5.5 acre parcel of land conveyed to George R. Silva, et ux, by Deed recorded July 23, 1954, in Volume 1541 of Official Records at page 307 therein, Monterey County Records, California, said point also being a Southwestern corner of that certain 125.22 acre (before exception) parcel of land conveyed to Salinas, a municipal corporation, by Deed recorded June 8, 1950, in Volume 1222 of Official Records at page 330 therein, Monterey County Records, California; thence running Northeasterly from said point of beginning and along the boundary common to said Locke-Paddon Co. parcel and said Salinas parcel the following two (2) courses and distances:

- (1) N. 23° 30' E., 335.28 feet to a point; thence
- (2) N. 89° W., 874.50 feet to a point; thence running Southerly along the Southerly prolongation of a Western boundary of said Salinas parcel
- (3) S. 10° E., 281.20 feet to a point; thence
- (4) S. 86° 12' 49" E., 693.35 feet to the point of beginning.

APN: 125-271-039-000

PARCEL III:

Situate in the County of Monterey, State of California, and more particularly described as follows:

In Rancho Bolsa Nueva Y Moro Cojo and a portion of Parcel A, as said parcel is shown on that Record of Survey map filed June 22, 1971, in Volume 10 of Surveys, at page 27, Monterey County Records.

Beginning at the Northwest corner of Lot 36, as said lot is shown on the map of "Tract No. 784,

Legal Description -- Page 3

Wild Horse Ranch Subdivision - Unit No. 2", recorded on June 10, 1976, in Volume 13 of Cities and Towns, at page 26, Monterey County Records; thence along the Northerly line of said Lot 36

(1) S. $77^{\circ} 20' 49''$ E., 388.16 feet to the Northeasterly corner of Lot 36 and a point on the Westerly line of the lands of Backus, as recorded on Reel 727, at page 323, Monterey County Records, thence along the Westerly lines of said lands of Backus

(2) N. $15^{\circ} 10'$ E., 336.32 feet; thence

(3) N. $41^{\circ} 19' 45''$ E., 584.30 feet to a corner common to the lands of Silva, as recorded on Reel 1050, at page 434, Monterey County Records, and to said lands of Backus; thence along the Westerly lines of the lands of Silva

(4) N. $6^{\circ} 00'$ E., 53.1 feet; thence

(5) N. $13^{\circ} 09' 45''$ E., 190.50 feet to a corner common to the lands of the City of Salinas, as recorded on Reel 585, at page 851, Monterey County Records and to said lands of Silva; thence along the Southerly and Westerly lines of the lands of the City of Salinas

(6) N. $86^{\circ} 10' 45''$ W., 688.95 feet; thence

(7) N. $8^{\circ} 12' 30''$ W., 277.40 feet; thence

(8) N. $14^{\circ} 16' 15''$ W., 243.1 feet to a point on the Easterly line of Wild Horse Road; thence along the Easterly lines of Wild Horse Road

(9) Southerly along a curve to the right (the center of said curve bears S. $78^{\circ} 11' 10''$ W., 765.00 feet distant) through a central angle of $14^{\circ} 17' 29''$, an arc distance of 190.82 feet; thence leaving said curve and tangent thereto

(10) S. $2^{\circ} 28' 39''$ W., 802.52 feet; thence

(11) Southerly along a curve to the right through a central angle of $9^{\circ} 37' 34''$ with a radius of 530.00 feet, an arc distance of 89.04 feet; thence leaving said curve and tangent thereto

(12) S. $12^{\circ} 06' 13''$ W., 401.79 feet to the point of beginning.

APN: 125-271-058-000

Legal Description -- Page 4

PARCEL IV:

That real property situate in Rancho Bolsa Nueva Y Moro Cojo in the County of Monterey, State of California, described as follows:

- (a) Beginning at a high rock mound on the western line of the tract of land deeded by S.M. Archer to Ira Rose by Deed dated February 16, 1883 and recorded in Volume 5 of Deeds, page 332, Monterey County Records; thence along the western line of said tract, North 7° 45' East, 22.23 chains to a point on the line of land now or formerly of Gus Lauenstein; thence along southern boundary of land now or formerly of said Lauenstein, North 70° 30' West, 6.25 chains to a stake in fence; thence North 53° 15' West, 0.91 chains to a Live Oak tree in fence; thence North 27° 30' West, 2.22 chains to a Live Oak 16 inches in diameter standing in turn of fence; thence leaving said line South 41° 37' West, 8.89 chains to a 2 x 3 inch stake marked J.J.S.; thence South 15° 42' West, 10.80 chains to a stake; thence South 45° 15' West 9.00 chains to stake; thence South 4° 15' West, 5.80 chains to stake; thence South 82° 15' East, 23.35 chains to fence post; thence North 26° 30' West, 6.22 chains to the place of beginning, and being the same premises conveyed to Michael Schroeder by John J. Schmidt, by deed dated September 14, 1905 and recorded in Volume 87 of Deeds, Page 424, Monterey County Records.
- (b) Beginning at the northwestern corner of that certain 45 acre tract described in that Deed to Lewis Adrian Delsol, recorded April 8, 1908 in Volume 103 of Deed, page 149, Monterey County Records which is a Live Oak 16 inches in diameter; thence following the fence between the lands now or formerly of Schmidt and now or formerly of L. Delsol, North 6° East, 80 links to station; thence North 13° 30' East, 2.92 chains to a 2" x 2" stake marked LD 1; thence leaving fence and ascending the hill, South 75° 50' East, 9.48 chains to a Scrub Oak 8" in diameter marked LD2-LGH; thence South 9° West, 6.13 chains to 3" x 3" post marked LD 3, standing on the northern side of a 25 foot right of way; thence North 85° 10' West, 1.18 chains to a 2" x 3" stake marked LD 4; thence along the line of land now or formerly of L. Delsol, as described in Volume 103 of Deeds, page 149, Monterey County Records, North 70° 30' West 62.5 chains to station; thence North 53° 15' West, 0.91 chains to an Oak stump; thence North 37° 30' West 2.22 chains to the point of beginning.
- (c) Beginning at a point where the westerly side of the Old County Road known as "Crazy Horse Canyon County Road" leading from Lagunita to Carneros before re-aligned in 1946 intersects the northerly side of 25 foot lane leading to the lands of Delsol; said 25 foot lane being further identified as lying adjacent to and northerly of the northerly boundary of the certain 64.243 acre tract known on a Record of Survey showing "Map of Survey of Leontine Rocolle Ranch", filed in the office of the County Recorder of Monterey County on July 14, 1949 in Volume 4 of Surveys, page 61; thence along the northerly side of said lane, South 82° West, 440 feet to station; thence North 84° West 138 feet to the southeastern corner of Delsol's Tract; as described in the deed from A. H. Lauenstein to Louis Del Sol dated December 8, 1910 and recorded May 28, 1912 in Volume 125 of Deeds, page 99, Monterey County Records; thence leaving lane and

Legal Description -- Page 5

following fence on the easterly boundary of said Delsol tract, North 9° 15' East, 405 feet to a Scrub Oak 8" in diameter marked LD2 standing in the fence on the northeastern corner of Delsol's tract; thence North 78° 40' East, 763 feet to a double Live Oak 3 feet in diameter standing on the westerly side of the County Road, thence following said side of road, south 45° 5' West, 385 feet to the station; thence in a straight line to the point of beginning.

Excepting therefrom that real property described in that Deed to Stanley G. Silva and Kathy L. Silva recorded May 3, 1968 in Reel 555, page 1035, Official Records, Monterey County, California.

Also excepting therefrom that real property described in that Deed to Leslie E. Wilson and Thena J. Wilson, his wife; recorded September 4, 1969 in Reel 619, page 969, Official Records, Monterey County, California.

Also excepting therefrom that real property described in that Deed to Stanley G. Silva and Wife recorded June 16, 1969 in Reel 609, page 857, Official Records, Monterey County, California.

Portion of APN: 125-491-003

PARCEL V:

Certain real property situate in the Ranch Bolsa Nueva Y Moro Cojo, in the County of Monterey, State of California, being a portion of the 0.625 acre parcel of land described as Parcel 1 in Exhibit B in Deed from Bobbie R. Alexander, et al to Paul E. Donelson et ux, recorded in Reel 405 of Official Records of Monterey County, page 651, under Recorder's Serial No. 71723, said portion being particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the most southerly corner of said 0.625 acre parcel of land, said corner being the southerly terminus of course numbered (2) as described in said Deed, and being marked by a 1 1/2" iron pipe; thence

(1) North 52° 05" West, along course numbered (3) of said boundary, 117.68 feet, to a 1 1/2" iron pipe; thence, leaving said boundary,

(2) North 82° 25' 45" East, 20.81 feet, to a 3/4" iron pipe; thence

(3) South 79° 04' East, 84.94 feet to a point on course numbered (2) of said boundary, marked by a 3/4" iron pipe; thence.

(4) South 10° 45' West, along said course numbered (2), a distance of 60.00 feet, to the point of beginning.

Portion of APN: 125-491-003

Legal Description -- Page 6

PARCEL VI:

All that certain "Private Lane 25' wide", as shown and so designated upon that certain map entitled, "Record of Survey", filed for record July 14, 1949 in Volume 4 "Surveys", at page 61, Monterey County Records.

Portion of APN: 125-491-003

PARCEL VII:

A portion of the Rancho Bolsa Nueva Y Moro Cojo in the County of Monterey, State of California, being a part of that tract of land described in deed to Stanley G. Silva, et ux, recorded in Reel 555, Official Records, page 1035, Records of said County described as follows:

Beginning at a 1-1/2" diameter iron pipe standing at the most westerly corner of said Silva Tract; thence along the boundary thereof

(1) N. 9° 34' E., 368.10 feet to a nail and tag on the southeasterly side of a 16" live oak tree; thence

(2) N. 78° 57' 42" E., 358.65 feet to a 1-1/2" diameter iron pipe; thence leave the boundary of last mentioned tract,

(3) S. 11° 02' E., 20.0 feet to a 1-1/2" diameter iron pipe; thence

(4) S. 39° 25' 50" W., 290.02 feet; thence

(5) S. 35° 59' E., 208.42 feet to a 1-1/2" diameter iron pipe standing in the southerly boundary of said Silva tract; thence along last mentioned boundary and also along a line parallel to and 60 feet northwesterly from (measured at a right angle) the northerly boundary of that tract of land designated 64.243 acres, shown on "Record of Survey" showing "Map of Survey of Leontine Rocolle Ranch" filed for record July 14, 1949 in Volume 4 of Surveys, page 61, Records of said County,

(6) S. 82° 25' 45" W., 34.45 feet to a 1-1/2" diameter iron pipe; thence

(7) S. 81° 37' 52" W., 105.55 feet; thence

(8) S. 84° 26' W., 105.56 feet; thence

(9) N. 84° 29' W., 112.15 feet at 52.73 feet point "B" to be referred to in further description hereinafter to be made, 112.15 feet to the place of beginning.

Legal Description -- Page 7

Excepting that portion described as follows:

Beginning at a 1 1/2" iron pipe marking the northeasterly corner of that parcel of land designated "2.522 Acre" on the map filed in Volume 8, page 115 of Surveys, Monterey County Records, said 2.522 Acre parcel, on the northerly boundary of said Silva parcel, as shown on said map; thence, following the easterly and southeasterly boundary of said 2.522 acre parcel,

- (1) S. 11°-02' E., 20.00 feet, to a 1 1/2" iron pipe; thence
- (2) S. 39° 25' 50" W., 290.02 feet, to a nail in a 24" live oak tree, marking an angle point of said boundary; thence, leaving said boundary,
- (3) N. 35° 59' W., 32.69 feet, to a 3/4" iron pipe; thence
- (4) N. 42° 34' 30" E., 294.97 feet, to the point of beginning.

Portion of APN: 125-491-004

PARCEL VIII:

A right of way for road purposes over a strip of land 60 feet wide, particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the most westerly corner of the hereinbefore described Parcel 1 and running along the southwesterly production of the westerly boundary of last mentioned tract of land.

- (a) S. 9° 34' W., 60.15 feet to a point in the northerly boundary of the hereinbefore mentioned 64.243 acre tract of land; thence running along last mentioned boundary,
- (b) S. 84° 29' E., 122.23 feet; thence
- (c) N. 84° 26' E., 112.78 feet; thence
- (d) N. 81° 37' 52" E., 106.56 feet; thence
- (e) N. 82° 25' 45" E., 257.60 feet to a 1/2" diameter iron bar; thence leave the northerly boundary of said tract,
- (f) N. 37° 55' E., 34.66 feet to a point in the southwesterly boundary of that tract designated "1.22 acres" on map entitled "Record of Survey" filed May 9, 1963 in Volume 6 of Surveys, page 168, Records of said County; thence running along last mentioned boundary.

Legal Description -- Page 8

- (g) N. 52° 05' W., 49.61 feet; thence
- (h) N. 33° 45' W., 0.21 feet to the southeasterly corner of the hereinbefore mentioned Silva Tract of land, said southeasterly corner to be designated as point "A" to be referred to in further description hereinafter to be made; thence leave the southwesterly boundary of said tract and running along the southerly boundary of said Silva tract,
- (i) S. 82° 25' 45" W., 66.82 feet; thence
- (j) S. 82° 25' 45" W., 146.74 feet to the southeast corner of the hereinbefore described 2.522 acre tract of land; thence
- (k) S. 82° 25' 45" W., 34.45 feet; thence
- (l) S. 81° 37' 52" W., 105.55 feet; thence
- (m) S. 84° 26' W., 105.56 feet; thence
- (n) N. 84° 29' W., 112.15 feet to the place of beginning.

Excepting the southerly 25 feet thereof.

PARCEL IX:

A right of way for road and utility purposes over a strip of land 60 feet wide along, contiguous to and southwesterly, westerly and northwesterly from the following described line:

Beginning at the hereinbefore mentioned point "A" and running along the boundary of said Silva tract of land,

- (AA) N. 33° 45' W., 41.07 feet; thence
- (BB) N. 15° 41' W., 34.24 feet; thence
- (CC) N. 4° 27' 30" W., 35.58 feet; thence
- (DD) N. 5° 01' 30" E., 34.80 feet; thence
- (EE) N. 26° 07' 30" E., 40.15 feet; thence
- (FF) N. 38° 32' E., 35.14 feet; thence

Legal Description -- Page 9

(GG) N. 45° 28' E. 272.95, feet; thence

(HH) N. 44° 21' E., 45.49 feet; thence

(II) N. 16° 57' 45" E., 39.0 feet to the most easterly corner of said Silva acre tract of land.

Excepting therefrom all that portion conveyed to Paul E. Donelson, et ux, recorded June 16, 1969 on Reel 609, Official Records, page 861, and Reel 609, Official Records, page 869.

PARCEL X:

Certain real property situate in the Rancho Bolsa Nueva Y Moro Cojo, in the County of Monterey, State of California, being a portion of the parcel of land described a Parcel 2 in deed from Cletis C. Divine, et ux to George R. Silva, et ux, dated July 22, 1954 and recorded July 23, 1954 in Volume 1541, Official Records of Monterey County, page 307, said portion being particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the northeast corner of said Parcel 2, said corner being the northwest corner of the parcel of land designated "2.522 acres", shown on Record of Survey Map filed in Volume 8 of Surveys, page 115, Monterey County Records, and being marked by a nail in a 16" live oak tree as shown on said map (identified as a "Scrub Oak 8 inches in diameter" in said deed to Silva); thence along the boundary common to said parcel 2 and the 2.522 acre parcel shown on said map,

(1) S. 9° 34' W. (in said deed S. 9° W.) 368.10 feet, to a 1-1/2" iron pipe shown on said map thence, leaving said common boundary

(2) N. 4° 30' E., 372.20 feet, to the northerly boundary of said Parcel 2; thence

(3) S. 75° 50' E., along said northerly boundary, 33.00 feet, to the point of beginning.

Portion of APN: 125-491-004

PARCEL XI:

Certain real property situate in the Rancho Bolsa Nueva Y Moro Cojo, in the County of Monterey, State of California, being a portion of that certain 5.467 acre parcel of land described in deed from George R. Silva, et ux, to Stanley G. Silva, et ux, dated May 2, 1968 and recorded May 3, 1968 in Reel 555 of Official Records of Monterey County at page 1035, being more particularly a portion of the 2.522 acre parcel of land shown on Record of Survey Map filed in

Legal Description -- Page 10

Volume 8 of Surveys at page 115, Monterey County Records, said portion being described as follows:

Beginning at a 1 1/2" iron pipe marking the northeasterly corner of said 2.522 acre parcel, on the northerly boundary of said 5.467 acre parcel, as shown on said map; thence, following the easterly and southeasterly boundary of said 2.522 acre parcel

- (1) S. 11° 02' E., 20.00 feet, to a 1 1/2" iron pipe; thence
- (2) S. 39° 25' 50" W., 290.02 feet, to a nail in a 24" live oak tree, marking an angle point of said boundary; thence leaving said boundary
- (3) N. 35° 59' W., 32.69 feet, to a 3/4" iron pipe; thence
- (4) N. 42° 34' 30" E., 294.97 feet, to the point of beginning.

Portion of APN: 125-491-005

PARCEL XII:

Certain real property situate in the Rancho Bolsa Nueva Y Moro Cojo, in the County of Monterey, State of California, being a part of that certain 5.467 acre tract of land described in deed from George R. Silva, et ux to Stanley G. Silva, et ux, dated May 2, 1968 and recorded in Reel 555 of Official Records at Page 1035, records of said County, said part being particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the most easterly corner of said 5.467 acre parcel of land and running thence along the boundary of last mentioned tract of land

- (1) S. 16° 57' 45" W., 39.0 feet; thence
- (2) S. 44° 21' W., 45.49 feet; thence
- (3) S. 45° 28' W., 272.95 feet; thence
- (4) S. 38° 32' W., 35.14 feet; thence
- (5) S. 26° 07' 30" W., 40.15 feet; thence
- (6) S. 5° 01' 30" W., 34.80 feet; thence
- (7) S. 4° 27' 30" E., 35.58 feet; thence

Legal Description -- Page 11

- (8) S. 15 41° E., 34.24 feet; thence
- (9) S. 33° 45' E., 41.07 feet to a point designated as point "A" to be referred to in further description hereinafter to be made; thence continuing along the boundary of said 5.467 acre tract of land and also along a line parallel to and 60 feet northwesterly from (measured at a right angle) the northerly boundary of that certain 64.243 acre tract of land shown on Record of Survey showing "Map of Survey of Leontine Rocolle Ranch" filed for record July 14, 1949 in Volume 4 of Surveys at page 61, records of said County
- (10) S. 82° 25' 45" W., 66.82 feet to a 3/4" diameter iron pipe; thence
- (11) S. 82° 25' 45" W., 146.74 feet to a 1 1/2" diameter iron pipe; thence leave last mentioned parallel line and also the boundary of said 5.467 acre tract of land and running
- (12) N. 35° 59' W., 208.42 feet, at 206.46 feet set nail on northwest side of 24" diameter live oak tree, 208.42 feet to station; thence
- (13) N. 39° 25' 50" E., 290.02 feet to a 1 1/2" diameter iron pipe; thence
- (14) N. 11° 02' W., 20.0 feet to a 1 1/2" diameter iron pipe standing in the northerly boundary of said 5.467 acre tract of land; thence running along last mentioned boundary
- (15) N. 78° 57' 42" E., 392.85 feet to a railroad spike in the crotch of a 36" diameter live oak tree; thence
- (16) N. 78° 57' 42" E., 13.95 feet to the place of beginning.

Courses all true.

Excepting therefrom the following described portion:

Certain real property situate in the Rancho Bolsa Nueva Y Moro Cojo, in the County of Monterey, State of California, being a portion of that certain 5.467 acre parcel of land described in deed from George R. Silva, et ux, to Stanley G. Silva, et ux, dated May 2, 1968 and recorded May 3, 1968 in Reel 555 of Official Records of Monterey County at page 1035, being more particularly a portion of the 2.945 acre parcel of land shown on Record of Survey Map filed in Volume 8 of Surveys at page 115, Monterey County Records, said portion being described as follows:

Legal Description -- Page 12

Beginning at a 1 1/2" iron pipe marking the southeast corner of said 5.467 acre parcel, said corner being also the southeast corner of said 2.945 acre parcel as shown on said map; thence following the easterly boundary of said 5.467 acre and 2.945 acre parcels

- (1) N. 33° 45' W., 41.07 feet, to a 1 1/2" iron pipe; thence
- (2) N. 15° 41' W., 34.24 feet, to a 3/4" iron pipe; thence
- (3) N. 4° 27' 30" W., 35.58 feet, to a 1 1/2" iron pipe; thence
- (4) N. 5° 01' 30" E., 34.80 feet, to a 1/2" iron pipe; thence
- (5) N. 26° 07' 30" E., 40.15 feet, to a 1/2" iron pipe; thence
- (6) N. 38° 32' E., 18.02 feet, to a 3/4" iron pipe; thence, leaving said easterly boundary
- (7) S. 83° 10' W., 34.47 feet, to a 3/4" iron pipe; thence
- (8) S. 34° 14' 30" W., 57.49 feet, to a 3/4" iron pipe; thence
- (9) S. 4° 26' 45" E., 144.09 feet, to a 3/4" iron pipe on the southerly boundary of said parcels of land; thence
- (10) N. 82° 25' 45" E., along said southerly boundary, 58.75 feet, to the point of beginning.

Portion of APN: 125-491-005

PARCEL XIII:

Being that certain tract of land designated on the Record of Survey recorded October 22, 1969 in Volume 9 of Surveys at page 61, Records of Monterey County, and being more fully described as follows:

Beginning at the most northerly corner of said 7.51 acre tract of land and running thence

- (1) South 36° 11' East 481.94 feet to a 3/4" iron pipe, thence
- (2) South 76° 14' 20" West, 40.00 feet to a 3/4" iron pipe; thence
- (3) South 52° 46' 15" West, 279.21 feet to a 3/4" iron pipe; thence

Legal Description -- Page 13

- (4) South 25° 24' West, 109.32 feet to a 3/4" iron pipe; thence
- (5) South 25° 24' West, 150.00 feet to a 3/4" iron pipe; thence
- (6) South 85° 33' 40" West, 417.34 feet to a 3/4" iron pipe; thence
- (7) North 15° 48' 15" East, 415.00 feet to a 3/4" iron pipe; thence
- (8) North 41° 58' East, 584.58 feet to the point of beginning.

APN: 125-491-012

Also a right of way for road and utility purposes 30 feet wide lying along, contiguous to and easterly of courses (2), (3) and (4) above set out.

Together with a right of way for road and utility purposes over a strip of land 60 feet wide, described by its centerline as beginning at the most easterly corner of the above described tract and running thence

- (1) North 76° 14' 20" East, 220.83 feet to a point

Also a right of way for road and utility purposes over a strip of land 60 feet wide lying along, contiguous to and on the northwesterly and northerly side of the following described line:

Beginning at a point from which the easterly terminus of the centerline of the right of way described above bears North 86° 14' 20" East 90.00 feet thence

- (1) North 76° 14' 20" East, 90.00 feet, to the 1" iron pipe thence
- (2) South 84° 28' East, 202.87 feet; thence
- (3) North 84° 24' 30" East, 112.68 feet; thence
- (4) North 81° 36' East, 106.66 feet; thence
- (5) North 82° 25' East, 257.76 feet; thence, leaving the boundary of the Costa parcel
- (6) South 79° 04' East, 76.39 feet, to the westerly line of Crazy Horse County Road.

Reserving a right of way for road and utility purposes 30 feet wide lying along, contiguous to and westerly of courses (2), (3) and (4) of the parcel of land first above described.



**CRAZY HORSE LANDFILL
PROPERTY MAP**

SalinasValleyRecycling.org



SalinasValleyRecycles.org

SALINAS VALLEY SOLID WASTE AUTHORITY

Report to the Board of Directors

ITEM NO. 6


Interim Finance Manager

N/A

Legal Counsel


General Manager/CAO

Date: September 25, 2014

From: Dave Meza, Authority Engineer

Title: A Report Regarding the Johnson Canyon Landfill
Flare Replacement Project

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends accepting this report.

STRATEGIC PLAN RELATIONSHIP

The flare replacement project supports Goal E: Reduce Costs and Improve Services at SVR facilities.

FISCAL IMPACT

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2014-2015 budget under CIP Project 9502 Johnson Canyon Landfill Flare Station Improvements Project.

DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS

The Johnson Canyon Landfill Gas Management System requires periodic system improvements to maintain control of landfill gas emissions and migration. The work involves consultant support and a request for bids for various portions of the project.

BACKGROUND

Growth of the landfill in recent years requires a matching expansion of the landfill gas management system to meet regulatory requirements. Landfill gas system expansion is also needed to mitigate landfill gas impacts to groundwater. Improvements planned for the landfill gas management system include upgrades to the existing landfill gas flare and an additional landfill gas flare to appropriately match landfill gas generation while respecting the gas required for the landfill gas to energy facility.

ATTACHMENTS

1. None




SalinasValleyRecycles.org

SALINAS VALLEY SOLID WASTE AUTHORITY

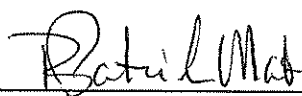
Report to the Board of Directors

ITEM NO. 7


Interim Finance Manager

N/A

Legal Counsel


General Manager/CAO

Date: September 25, 2014

From: Dave Meza, Authority Engineer

Title: A Resolution Approving the Construction Contract Award to Granite Rock Company for the Sun Street Transfer Station Pavement Rehabilitation Project in the Amount of \$248,018

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends approving this item.

STRATEGIC PLAN RELATIONSHIP

The pavement rehabilitation project supports Goal E: Reduce Costs and Improve Services at SVR Facilities, Objective 1: Complete all temporary improvements at the SSTS to provide 2-3 years of added operational life.

FISCAL IMPACT

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2014-2015 budget under CIP Project 9703 Sun Street Transfer Station Improvements.

DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS

The construction bids for the Sun Street Transfer Station Pavement Rehabilitation Project results are noted below. The low bid amount is in line with the Engineer's Estimate of \$240,000 (within 3.3%). Construction is expected to be complete by October 30, 2014.

Company	Bid
Granite Rock Company	\$248,018.00
Don Chapin Company	\$292,000.00

BACKGROUND

The Sun Street Transfer Station pavement is showing considerable distress. Alligator cracking, uneven pavement, and potholes have developed. A geotechnical investigation revealed the underlying subgrade to comprise mainly of clayey soil. The geotechnical engineer's recommendation is to replace the existing pavement. The bid advisement period for this project started on August 29, 2014, with bids due on September 10, 2014.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-

A RESOLUTION OF THE SALINAS VALLEY SOLID WASTE AUTHORITY APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD TO GRANITE ROCK COMPANY FOR THE SUN STREET TRANSFER STATION PAVEMENT REHABILITATION PROJECT IN THE AMOUNT OF \$248,018

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE SALINAS VALLEY SOLID WASTE AUTHORITY that the Chief Administration Officer is hereby authorized and directed to execute the construction contract with Granite Rock Company for the Sun Street Transfer Station in the amount of \$248,018.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Board of Directors of the Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority this 25th day of September 2014 by the following vote:

AYES: BOARD MEMBERS:

NOES: BOARD MEMBERS:

ABSENT: BOARD MEMBERS:

ABSTAIN: BOARD MEMBERS:

Elizabeth Silva, President

ATTEST:

Elia Zavala, Clerk of the Board

SALINAS VALLEY SOLID WASTE AUTHORITY
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
FOR THE
SUN STREET TRANSFER STATION
PAVEMENT REHABILITATION PROJECT



P.O. BOX 2159
SALINAS, CALIFORNIA 93902-2159
Phone 831-775-3000 Fax 831-755-1322

September 25, 2014

(reserved blank)

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS FOR

Sun Street Transfer Station Pavement Rehabilitation Project
CIP No. 9703

Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority
P.O. BOX 2159
Salinas, California 93902-2159

(reserved blank)

BID AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

PROJECT: Sun Street Transfer Station Pavement Rehabilitation Project
FOR: SALINAS VALLEY SOLID WASTE AUTHORITY
P.O. BOX 2159
SALINAS, CA 93902-2159

Summary of Contents

Section

- I. Construction Contract**
- II. Standard Bid Forms**
- III. Invitation to Bidders**
- IV. Specifications**
- V. Plans**
- VI. Addenda**

(reserved blank)

SALINAS VALLEY SOLID WASTE AUTHORITY

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

CONTRACT NO: 9703

This agreement ("Agreement") is entered into this September 25, 2014, between the Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority ("Authority") and Granite Rock Company ("Contractor"), a corporation, located at 120 Granite Rock Way, San Jose, CA 95136 for the performance of certain work to be done by Contractor as set forth below.

THE AUTHORITY AND THE CONTRACTOR DO HEREBY AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

1. WORK TO BE PERFORMED AND PERMITS

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, supplies, tools, fuel and equipment, and all other things, services and work, necessary to completely and fully perform the work under this Agreement (hereinafter "Work"). Contractor shall obtain and pay for any and all licenses, and OSHA permits if required, necessary to undertake and complete the Work.

The Work shall be completed in a good and workmanlike manner to the satisfaction of Authority and in strict accordance with the Contract documents as noted below.

2. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

It is expressly understood and agreed that this Contract consists of the following documents, all of which are incorporated into this Agreement and made a part hereof as fully and completely as if set forth herein verbatim, to wit:

- a. Notice of Inviting Sealed Proposals;
- b. Information to Bidders and any Addenda thereto;
- c. Signed and executed Standard Bid Forms (A-D), as accepted by the Authority;
- d. Plans and Specifications, if any;
- e. And this Agreement.

In the case of conflict between this Agreement and the Standard Specifications, this Agreement shall apply.

3. COMPLETION DATE AND DAMAGES

Time is of the essence in this Agreement. Attention is directed to the provisions in Sections 8-1.03, "Beginning of Work," 8-1.06, "Time of Completion," 8-1.07, and "Liquidated Damages," of the Standard Specifications.

The Contractor shall begin work within 10 calendar days after the Contract has been approved by the Authority Engineer authorized to represent the Authority. The work shall be diligently prosecuted to completion before the expiration of 10 working days beginning with the date of the Notice to Proceed letter. Failure to complete the Work to the satisfaction of Authority by said date shall entitle Authority at

its option to sue for damages, or retain and collect liquidated damages in the amount of \$1000 per day for each calendar day thereafter. However, Contractor shall be entitled to extensions of time for delays caused by unusual and unforeseeable events beyond the control of Contractor or for delays caused by the negligent act or omission of Authority, and Authority shall not be entitled to liquidated damages for those delays but shall nonetheless be entitled to damages for each and every other day of delay. If Contractor is entitled to additional time to complete the Work under this provision, Contractor shall not be entitled extra payment for damages caused by such delays, unless caused by the negligent act or omission of Authority.

4. CONTRACT SUM

For completion of all Work to the satisfaction of the Authority, the Authority shall pay Contractor the sum of \$248,018.00. The Contract sum includes base bid, unit prices and additive alternatives, if any.

5. PAYMENT

Monthly progress payments shall be paid to Contractor by the 22nd of the month for written requests submitted by the first day of the same month. Authority shall, however, retain 10% of the amount owing under each request, which retainage shall be included in the final payment owed Contractor. Whereas material suppliers and workers may file a claim or lien for nonpayment of monies owed them, up to 30 days after recording a Notice of Completion, final payment shall not be made to Contractor until 35 days after the Authority records a Notice of Completion. There shall be no interest owed for such retainage. However, Authority may pay Contractor before the expiration of said 35 days if Contractor provides Authority with satisfactory assurances that materials suppliers and workers have been paid in full.

In accordance with Section 22300 of the Public Contracts Code, if the Contractor so requests, Authority shall pay to Contractor any monies withheld, if acceptable securities are deposited with the Authority or a state or federally chartered bank as escrow agent, equivalent to the amount being withheld.

6. SITE CONDITIONS

Contractor warrants that it has made an independent investigation of the job site, including soil conditions at the job site, and other conditions that might affect the progress of the Work, and has satisfied itself as to those conditions, and agrees that it shall not be entitled to additional compensation for work required to overcome unanticipated site conditions, including underground conditions that may not be observable. Any information furnished by Authority regarding site or other conditions is for the convenience of Contractor only, and Contractor agrees to perform its own investigation and make its own independent judgment regarding such conditions. The Authority does not warrant or represent to Contractor the accuracy of any information provided to Contractor regarding such conditions.

7. CHANGES IN THE WORK

The Authority may alter, add, or delete Work without penalty, if the Authority determines such changes are reasonably necessary to complete the whole of the Work. Such additions or deletions shall be effected by written change orders approved by the Authority's Board of Directors, provided however that the Authority's Chief Administrative Officer may approve written change orders up to \$50,000.00 in the aggregate without Board approval. All change orders shall be signed by both parties and will describe the changes, the price adjustment, and adjustment in time allowed for completion of the Work. Except as expressly provided in this paragraph, no officer, employee or agent of the Authority is authorized to bind the Authority to any change order or other order for extra work, absent prior express approval for such

claimed item of extra work by the Authority Board. Contractor shall not perform any work that Contractor claims is outside the scope of work described in the Contract Documents without prior written authorization from the Authority, and if Contractor violates this provision Contractor shall not be entitled to any compensation for such extra work. All change order must be approved in writing in advance by the Authority's Board of Director, provided that the Authority's Chief Administrative Officer may approve change orders without Board approval as set forth above. The price adjustment for the addition or deletion of work shall be based, where applicable, on the unit prices provided by the Contractor in the Contractor's bid.

8. WARRANTIES

The Contractor agrees to immediately repair and replace all defective material and workmanship discovered within one (1) year after acceptance of final payment by Contractor and to indemnify said Authority against all loss and damage occasioned by any such defect, discovered within said year, even though the damage or loss may not be ascertained until after the expiration thereof.

9. INDEMNITY AND INSURANCE

Indemnification - To the fullest extent permitted by law, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless and defend Authority, its directors, officers, employees, or authorized volunteers, and each of them from and against:

- a. Any and all claims, demands, causes of action, damages, costs, expenses, losses or liabilities, in law or in equity, of every kind and nature whatsoever for, but not limited to, injury to or death of any person including the Authority and/or Contractor, or any directors, officers, employees, or authorized volunteers of the Authority or Contractor, and damages to or destruction of property of any person, including but not limited to, the Authority and/or Contractor or their directors, officers, employees, or authorized volunteers, arising out of or in any manner directly or indirectly connected with the work to be performed under this agreement, however caused, regardless of any negligence of the Authority or its directors, officers, employees, or authorized volunteers, except the willful misconduct or active negligence of the Authority or its directors, officers, employees, or authorized volunteers;
- b. Any and all actions, proceedings, damages, costs, expenses, penalties or liabilities, in law or equity, of every kind or nature whatsoever, arising out of, resulting from, or on account of the violation of any governmental law or regulation, compliance with which is the responsibility of Contractor;
- c. Any and all losses, expenses, damages (including damages to the work itself), attorneys' fees, and other costs, including all costs of defense, which the Authority and its directors, officers and employees, may incur with respect to the failure, neglect, or refusal of Contractor to faithfully perform the work and all of the Contractor's obligations under the Contract. Such costs, expenses, and damages shall include all costs, including attorneys' fees and expert witness and consultant fees, incurred by said indemnified parties in any lawsuit to which they are a party.

Contractor shall defend, at Contractor's own cost, expense and risk, any and all such aforesaid suits, actions or other legal proceedings of every kind that may be brought or instituted against the Authority or the Authority's directors, officers, employees, or authorized volunteers; provided, however, that the Authority shall have the right to approve counsel retained by Contractor to represent the Authority or the other indemnified persons or parties, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Authority is entitled to representation by counsel separate from counsel representing the Contractor or other parties in said

litigation in the event of a bona fide conflict of interest between the Authority and Contractor or such other parties

Contractor shall pay and satisfy any judgment, award or decree that may be rendered against the Authority or its directors, officers, employees, or authorized volunteers, in any such suit, action or other legal proceeding.

Contractor shall reimburse the Authority or its directors, officers, employees, or authorized volunteers, for any and all legal expenses and costs incurred by each of them in connection therewith or in enforcing the indemnity herein provided.

Contractor agrees to carry insurance for the purposes as set out in the Contract Documents. Contractor's obligation to indemnify shall not be restricted to insurance proceeds, if any, received by the Authority, or its directors, officers, employees or authorized volunteers, and said indemnity obligation is independent from Contractor's obligation to provide insurance naming the Authority as an additional insured.

Insurance -

A. Consultant shall procure and maintain for the duration of the contract insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder by the Consultant, its agents, representatives, or employees.

B. Coverage shall be at least as broad as:

1. Commercial General Liability (CGL): Insurance Services Office Form CG 00 01 or its equivalent covering CGL on an "occurrence" basis for bodily injury and property damage, including products-completed operations, personal injury and advertising injury, with limits no less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$2,000,000 aggregate.
2. Automobile Liability: Insurance Services Office Form Number CA 0001 covering, Code 1 (any auto), or if Consultant has no owned autos, Code 8 (hired) and 9 (non-owned), with limit no less than \$1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury and property damage.
3. Workers' Compensation insurance as required by the State of California, with Statutory Limits, and Employer's Liability Insurance with limit of no less than \$1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury or disease.

C. Other Insurance Provisions

The insurance policies are to contain, or be endorsed to contain, the following provisions:

Additional Insured Status

The Entity, its officers, officials, employees, and volunteers are to be covered as additional insureds on the auto policy with respect to liability arising out of automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by or on behalf of the Consultant; and on the CGL policy with respect to liability arising out of work or operations performed by or on behalf of the Consultant including materials, parts, or equipment furnished in connection with such work or operations. General liability coverage can be provided in the form of an endorsement to the Consultant's insurance (at least as broad as ISO Form CG 20 10, 11 85 or both CG 20 10 and CG 23 37 forms if later revisions used).

Primary Coverage

For any claims related to this contract, the Consultant's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance as respects the Entity, its officers, officials, employees, and volunteers. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the Entity, its officers, officials, employees, or volunteers shall be excess of the Consultant's insurance and shall not contribute with it. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits and coverage shall be available to the Authority Identified Parties.

Notice of Cancellation

Each insurance policy required above shall state that coverage shall not be canceled, except with notice to the Entity. All insurance companies affording coverage shall issue an endorsement to their policy, committing them to provide thirty (30) days written notice by mail to the Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority should the policy be canceled before the expiration date.

Waiver of Subrogation

Consultant hereby grants to Entity a waiver of any right to subrogation which any insurer of said Consultant may acquire against the Entity by virtue of the payment of any loss under such insurance. Consultant agrees to obtain any endorsement that may be necessary to effect this waiver of subrogation, but this provision applies regardless of whether or not the Entity has received a waiver of subrogation endorsement from the insurer.

Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions

Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the Entity. The Entity may require the Consultant to provide proof of ability to pay losses and related investigations, claim administration, and defense expenses within the retention.

Acceptability of Insurers

Insurance is to be placed with insurers with a current A.M. Best's rating of no less than A:VII, unless otherwise acceptable to the Entity.

Claims Made Policies

If any of the required policies provide coverage on a claims-made basis:

1. The Retroactive Date must be shown and must be before the date of the contract or the beginning of contract work.
2. Insurance must be maintained and evidence of insurance must be provided for at least five (5) years after completion of the contract of work.
3. If coverage is canceled or non-renewed, and not replaced with another claims-made policy form with a Retroactive Date prior to the contract effective date, the Consultant must purchase "extended reporting" coverage for a minimum of five (5) years after completion of contract work.

Verification of Coverage

Consultant shall furnish the Entity with original certificates and amendatory endorsements or copies of the applicable policy language effecting coverage required by this clause. All certificates and endorsements are to be received and approved by the Entity before work commences. However, failure to obtain the required documents prior to the work beginning shall not waive the Consultant's obligation to provide them. The Entity reserves the right to require complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, including endorsements required by these specifications, at any time. A statement on the insurance certificate which states that the insurance company will endeavor to notify the certificate holder, but failure to mail such notice shall impose no obligation or liability of any kind upon the company, its agents, or representatives "does not satisfy the requirements of herein. The Consultant shall ensure that the above-quoted language is stricken from the certificate by the authorized representative of the insurance company. The insurance certificate shall

also state the limits of the policy.

Consultant shall provide substitute certificate of insurance no later than ten (10) days after to the policy expiration date. Failure by the Consultant to provide such a substitution and extend the policy expiration date shall be considered default by Consultant.

Subcontractors

Consultant shall require and verify that all subcontractors maintain insurance meeting all the requirements stated herein.

Special Risks or Circumstances

Entity reserves the right to modify these requirements, including limits, based on the nature of the risk, prior experience, insurer, coverages, or other special circumstances that arise during the contract period.

Maintenance of insurance by the Consultant as specified in the agreement shall in no way be interpreted as relieving the Consultant of any responsibility whatever and the Consultant may carry, at its own expense, such additional insurance as it deems necessary.

Responsibility for Work - Until the completion and final acceptance by the Authority of all the work under and implied by this Agreement, the work shall be under the Contractor's responsible care and charge. The Contractor shall rebuild, repair, restore, and make good all injuries, damages, re-erectments, and repairs occasioned or rendered necessary by causes of any nature whatsoever.

The Contractor shall provide and maintain builder's risk insurance (or installation floater) covering all risks of direct physical loss, damage or destruction to the work in the amount specified in the General Conditions, to insure against such losses until final acceptance of the work by the Authority. Such insurance shall include explosion, collapse, underground excavation, and removal of lateral support. The Authority shall be a named insured on any such policy. The making of progress payments to the Contractor shall not be construed as creating an insurable interest by or for the Authority or be construed as relieving the Contractor or his/her subcontractors of responsibility for loss from any direct physical loss, damage or destruction occurring prior to final acceptance of the work by the Authority.

The insurer shall waive all rights of subrogation against the Authority, its directors, officers, employees, or authorized volunteers.

10. BONDS (FOR CONTRACTS IN EXCESS OF \$25,000)

Contractor shall provide to the Authority at the time of execution of this Agreement and thereafter maintain at all times required by this Agreement, a duly executed Payment Bond and a duly executed Performance Bond, in the form as specified in the Contract Documents, both of which shall be executed by Contractor as Principal and by a surety meeting the requirements of the Contract Documents. Both the Payment Bond and the Performance Bond shall equal 100 percent of the contract sum.

11. CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE

Contractor certifies that he possess a valid California Contractor's License, Class A or an appropriate license for the contract work, which qualifies him to do the Work under this Agreement.

12. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor certifies that the name of all subcontractors, if any, to be hired by Contractor are listed on the attached form entitled "List of Subcontractors", and will abide by the terms set forth therein, which terms are hereby incorporated by reference.

13. PERFORMANCE

Contractor agrees to promptly begin work in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, and to diligently prosecute the work at all times until completion.

14. PUBLIC CONTRACT PROVISIONS

The Contractor is responsible for his own compliance, and is responsible for all subcontractors' compliance, with all applicable sections of the California Labor Code regarding the payment of wages, the employment of apprentices, and hours of work, all as set forth in Section 1170 through Section 1815 of that Code. Those requirements are set forth below. The term subcontractor refers to those persons contracted with by the Contractor for the purpose of performing this Contract.

15. PAYMENT OF PREVAILING WAGES

- a. Pursuant to Sections 1774 and 1775 of the Labor Code, the Contractor and any subcontractor shall pay not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages, including holiday and overtime pay, to all workmen employed in the execution of this Contract. Failure to so comply will result in a fine per day per violation, in an amount to be determined by the Director of Industrial Relations, payable to the Authority, and the obligation to compensate each such employee the difference between the wage actually paid and the prevailing wage applicable to that employee's craft.
- b. In accordance with Section 1773.2 of said Labor Code, copies of the aforesaid determinations of the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations are available on the website address www.dir.ca.gov.
- c. The Contractor shall obtain and post copies of the prevailing per diem wage rates at the job site during the term of this project.
- d. Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1776, the Contractor and each subcontractor shall keep accurate payroll records showing the name, address, social security number, work classification, straight time and overtime hours worked each day and week, and the actual per diem wages paid each workman employed by him in connection with the public work. A certified copy of those records shall be made available upon request as required by Section 1776, to those persons listed in Section 1776, and on the conditions set forth therein. Failure to comply with these provisions shall result in a penalty of \$25.00 per calendar day as set forth in subsection (f), payable to the Authority.
- e. Pursuant to Section 1773.8 of the Labor Code, travel and subsistence payments shall also be paid to each workman needed to execute such work if such travel and subsistence payments are set forth in the applicable collective bargaining agreements and filed with the Department of Industrial Relations thirty (30) days prior to the call for bids.

- f. The Contractor shall comply with Section 1777.5 of the Labor Code regarding the employment of registered apprentices upon public works by hiring, and by requiring that all subcontractors hire apprentices at the wage rate and ratio required, if at all, and by requiring the contribution of funds to appreciable crafts or trades as applicable under Section 1777.5.

16. HOURS OF LABOR

Pursuant to Sections 1810 through 1815 of the Labor Code, eight hours of labor constitutes a legal day's work, and work performed by employees of the Contractor or any subcontractor in excess of eight (8) hours per day, and forty (40) hours in any one (1) week, shall be compensated at not less than one and one-half (1-1/2) times their basic rate of pay. Violation of this condition shall result in a penalty of \$25.00 per day per workman so underpaid, payable to the Authority.

17. SAFETY

The Contractor shall execute and maintain its work so as to avoid injury or damage to any person or property. The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of the specifications relating to safety measures applicable in particular operations or kinds of work.

In carrying out its work, the Contractor shall at all times, exercise all necessary precautions for the safety of employees appropriate to the nature of the work and the conditions under which the work is to be performed, and be in compliance with all federal, state and local statutory and regulatory requirements including California Department of Industrial Relations (Cal/OSHA) regulations; and the U.S. Department of Transportation Omnibus Transportation Employee Testing Act (as applicable). Safety precautions as applicable shall include, but shall not be limited to, adequate life protection, and life saving equipment; adequate illumination for underground and night operations; instructions in accident prevention for all employees such as machinery guards, safe walkways, scaffolds, ladders, bridges, gang planks; confined space procedures; trenching and shoring; fall protection; and other safety devices, equipment and wearing apparel as are necessary or lawfully required to prevent accidents, injuries, or illnesses; and adequate facilities for the proper inspection and maintenance of all safety measures.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the safeguarding of all utilities. At least two (2) working days before beginning work, the Contractor shall call the Underground Service Alert (USA) in order to determine the location of sub-structures. The Contractor shall immediately notify the Authority and the utility owner if it disturbs, disconnects, or damages any utility.

In accordance with Section 6705 of the California Labor Code, the Contractor shall submit to the Authority specific plans to show details of provisions for worker protection from caving ground during excavations of trenches of five (5) feet or more in depth. The excavation/trench safety plan shall be submitted to and accepted by the Authority prior to starting excavation. The trench safety plan shall have details showing the design of shoring, bracing, sloping or other provisions to be made for worker protection from the hazard of caving ground. If such a plan varies from the shoring system standards established by the Construction Safety Orders of the California Department of Industrial Relations (Cal/OSHA), the plan shall be prepared by a California registered civil or structural engineer. As part of the plan, a note shall be included stating that the registered civil or structural engineer certifies that the plan complies with the Cal/OSHA Construction Safety Orders, or that the registered civil or structural engineer certifies that the plan is not less effective than the shoring, bracing, sloping or other provisions of the Safety Orders. In no event shall the Contractor use a shoring, sloping, or protective system less effective than that required by said Construction Safety Orders. Submission of this plan in no way relieves the Contractor of the requirement to maintain safety in all areas. If excavations

or trench work requiring a Cal/OSHA permit are to be undertaken, the Contractor shall submit its permit with the excavation/trench work safety plan to the Authority before work begins.

The names and telephone numbers of at least two (2) medical doctors practicing in the vicinity and the telephone number of the local ambulance service shall be prominently displayed adjacent to telephones.

18. COMPLIANCE WITH AIR AND WATER ACTS

This Contract is subject to the requirements of the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq., the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., and the regulations of the Environmental Protection Agency with respect thereto, at 40 CFR Part 32, as amended from time to time.

In compliance with the said regulations, the Contractor shall cause or require to be inserted in full in all contracts and subcontracts with respect to any non-exempt transaction thereunder funded with assistance provided under this agreement, the following requirements:

- (1) A stipulation by the Contractor or sub-contractor that any facility to be utilized in the performance of any non-exempt Contract or sub-contract is not listed on the 15-20 nonprocurement list issued by the General Services Administration (GSA) pursuant to 48 CFR Part 9 Subpart 9.4, unless the EPA has granted an exception under 40 CFR Section 32.215.
- (2) Agreement by the Contractor to comply with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 7413) and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, (33 U.S.C. 1318) relating to inspection, monitoring, entry, reports, and information, as well as other requirements specified in said Section 114 and Section 308, and all regulations and guidelines issued there under.
- (3) A stipulation that as a condition for the award of the Contract prompt notice will be given of any notification received from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA, indicating that a facility utilized or to be utilized for the Contract is under consideration to be listed on the GSA's non-procurement list.
- (4) Agreement by the Contractor that he will include or cause to be included the criteria and requirements in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this section in every non-exempt sub-contract and requiring that the Contractor will take such action as the Government may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

In no event shall any amount of the assistance provided under this Contract be utilized with respect to a facility, which has given rise to a conviction under Section 113(c)(1) of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 1413(c)(1)) or Section 309(c) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1319(c)).

19. EXCAVATIONS DEEPER THAN FOUR FEET INVOLVING HAZARDOUS WASTES OR MATERIALLY DIFFERENT SITE CONDITIONS (Public Contract Code 7104)

If the Contract involves digging trenches or other excavations that extend deeper than four feet below the surface:

- a. The Contractor shall promptly, and before any of the following conditions are disturbed, notify the Authority, in writing, of any:

1. Material that the Contractor believes may be material that is hazardous waste as defined in Section 25117 of the Health and Safety Code, that is required to be removed to a Class I, Class II, or Class III disposal site in accordance with provisions of existing law;
 2. Subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site differing from those indicated;
 3. Unknown physical conditions at the site of any unusual nature, different materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract.
- b. The Authority shall promptly investigate the conditions, and if it finds that the conditions do materially so differ, or do involve hazardous waste, and cause a decrease or increase in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the work, it shall issue a change order under the procedures described in the Agreement.

- c. In the event that a dispute arises between the Authority and the Contractor whether the conditions materially differ, or involve hazardous waste, or cause a decrease or increase in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the work, the Contractor shall not be excused from any scheduled completion date provided for by the Agreement, but shall proceed with all work to be performed under the Agreement. The Contractor shall retain any and all rights provided either by Contract or by law, which pertain to the resolution of disputes and protests between the contracting parties.

20. TRENCH EXCAVATION: APPROVAL OF PLAN FOR PROTECTION FROM CAVING (Labor Code 6705)

If the Contract involves an estimated expenditure of more than \$25,000, for the excavation of any trench or trenches five (5) feet or more in depth, the Contractor shall submit, for acceptance and approval by the Authority or its designated engineer, in advance of excavation, a detailed plan showing the design of shoring, bracing, sloping, or other provision to be made for worker protection from the hazard of caving ground during such excavation, all in accordance with Labor Code Section 6705.

21. UNIDENTIFIED UTILITIES - COSTS (Government Code 4215)

The Authority shall be responsible for the timely removal, relocation, or protection of existing main or trunk line utility facilities located on the construction site, if such utilities are not identified in the plans and specifications for the work; however, nothing herein shall be deemed to require the Authority to indicate the presence of existing service laterals or appurtenances whenever the presence of such utilities on the site of the construction project can be inferred from the presence of other visible facilities, such as buildings, meter and junction boxes, on or adjacent to the site of the construction. The Contractor shall be compensated for his actual costs of locating, repairing damage not due to his failure to exercise reasonable care, and removing or relocating such utility facilities not indicated in the plans and specifications with reasonable accuracy, and for equipment on the project necessarily idled during such work. If the Contractor discovers utility facilities not identified in the Contract plans or specifications, he shall immediately notify the Authority and the utility in writing. The Contractor shall not be assessed liquidated damages for delay if caused by the failure of the Authority or the owner of the utility to provide for removal or relocation of such utility facilities. The Authority shall provide a layout of all main lines and existing service laterals. The Contractor shall exercise due care in verifying the locations provided by the Authority and shall notify the Authority of site conditions that differ from those indicated.

22. ASSIGNMENT OF ANTITRUST/UNFAIR BUSINESS PRACTICE CLAIMS

Contractor and any subcontractors supplying goods, services or materials under this Contract agree to assign the Authority all rights, title and interest in and to all causes of action they may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. Sec. 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Chapter 2 commencing with Section 16700 of Part 2 of Division 7 of the Business and Professions Code), arising from purchases of goods, services or materials pursuant to this Contract or the subcontract.

23. ASSIGNMENT

Neither this agreement nor any of the Contractor's rights under it shall be transferable or assignable without the express prior written consent of the Authority, which the Authority may withhold in its sole and absolute discretion, but in the event of any assignment, all terms, conditions and obligations herein shall be binding upon the assignee. Any assignment attempted by Contractor without the Authority's prior consent shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement, entitling the Authority to terminate this Agreement forthwith. As used in this section, the term "assignment" shall include any sale or transfer of twenty five percent (25%) or more of the stock or other ownership interest in Contractor.

24. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

If any dispute arises between the parties as to the proper interpretation or application of this Agreement, the parties shall first meet and confer in an attempt to informally resolve the matter between themselves. Each party shall make all reasonable efforts to provide to the other party all the information that the party has in its possession that is relevant to the dispute, so that both parties have all available information upon which to base a decision.

25. WAIVER OF RIGHTS

Any waiver, at any time, by either party hereto, of its rights with respect to a default or any other matter pertaining to this Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver with respect to any other default or matter. None of the covenants or agreements herein contained can be waived except by written consent of the waiving party.

26. NOTICES

All notices and demands required under this Agreement shall be deemed given by one party when delivered personally to the principal office of the other party; when FAXED to the other party; or five (5) days following mailing by US Postal service, first class postage prepaid, addressed to the other party as follows:

To Authority:

BY MAIL:

Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority
P. O. Box 2159
Salinas, California 93902-2159

BY HAND DELIVERY:

Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority
128 Sun Street, Suite 101
Salinas, California 93901

To CONTRACTOR:

Granite Rock Company
Attn: Thomas Squeri, President & CEO
120 Granite Rock Way
San Jose, CA 95136

The address to which notice may be sent may be changed by written notification of each party to the other as above provided.

27. SEVERABILITY

If any portion or provision of this Agreement is found to be contrary to law or policy of the law or unenforceable in a court of competent jurisdiction, then the portion so found shall be null and void, but all other portions of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

28. PARAGRAPH HEADINGS

Paragraph headings are for convenience only and are not to be construed as limiting or amplifying the terms of this Agreement in any way. As used herein, the terms "paragraph" and "section" are synonymous.

29. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Agreement shall be binding on the assigns or successors to this Agreement in the same manner as the original parties hereto.

30. INTEGRATED AGREEMENT

This Agreement integrates and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous Agreements and understandings concerning the subject matter herein. This Agreement may be changed only by written amendment approved by all the parties' signature hereto.

31. NEGOTIATED AGREEMENT

This Agreement shall be deemed to have been arrived at through negotiation between the parties. Neither party shall be deemed the party that prepared the Agreement within the meaning of Civil Code Section 1654.

32. ATTORNEY'S FEES

In the event of litigation or other proceedings to enforce or interpret this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to reasonable attorney fees and costs, including the costs and fees of experts engaged for the proceedings, in addition to any other relief granted. A party who incurs fees or costs in enforcing a judgment on this Agreement shall be entitled to collect such fees and costs from the party against whom the judgment is entered, including all fees and costs for post-judgment or post-award collection activities. The parties hereto waive the benefits of the Code of Civil Procedure Section 685.080. The parties specifically intend and agree that this provision shall survive any judgment on this Agreement and shall not be extinguished by merger with the judgment. The phrase "prevailing party" shall include a party who receives substantially the relief desired, whether by dismissal, summary judgment, or otherwise.

33. EXHIBITS

All exhibits referred to in this Agreement and attached to this Agreement are incorporated in this Agreement by reference.

34. COUNTERPARTS

This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, and each fully executed counterpart shall be deemed an original document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority has caused this instrument to be executed by its Chief Administrative Officer and Contractor has caused this instrument to be executed, the day and year noted above.

SALINAS VALLEY SOLID WASTE AUTHORITY
A Joint Powers Authority

By: _____
Chief Administrative Officer

CONTRACTOR: GRANITE ROCK COMPANY

By: _____

By: _____
(Attach Notary Acknowledgement)

II. STANDARD BID FORMS

FORMS TO BE SUBMITTED WITH THE BID

- A. Bid Form
- B. Schedule to Bid Items
- C. Contractor's License Certification
- D. Prevailing Wage Statement



BID FORM
FOR
CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

In response to your Authority's notice inviting bids for:

PROJECT TITLE: Sun Street Transfer Station Pavement Rehabilitation Project

BID/CONTRACT NO: 9703

the following is submitted:

FOR THE TOTAL SUM OF \$ 248,018 reflecting the lump sum shown on the attached Schedule of Bid Items, the undersigned hereby proposes and agrees that if this proposal is accepted, this Document will constitute a Contract with the Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority to furnish all labor, material, tools, supplies, fuel, equipment, transportation, and all other work, things and services required to complete all items of work shown on the Contract Drawings, and as stated in the Contract Specifications and Documents.

All work shall conform to the lines, grades and dimensions shown on said drawings and shall be done in accordance with the Authority's Construction Contract specifically referenced.

By signing below, the bidder agrees that the representations made herein are made under penalty of perjury pursuant to California Business and Professions Code, Section 7028.15 (e).

COMPANY NAME: GRANITE ROCK COMPANY
SIGNED: [Signature]
NAME PRINTED/TYPED: Thomas Squeri
TITLE: President & CEO
DATE: September 8, 2014
ADDRESS: 120 Granite Rock Way, San Jose, CA 95136
TELEPHONE: 408-574-1400
CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE NO: 22
CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE EXPIRATION DATE: April 30, 2015
CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE CLASSIFICATION: A, B, w/Haz

SECTION II - BID FORM A

PAGE 4

BID BOND
Approved by The American Institute of Architects, A.I.A. Document No. A310
February 1970 Edition

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we

Granite Rock Company
Post Office Box 50091
Watsonville, California 95077

As Principal, hereinafter called the Principal, and

Western Surety Company
333 S. Wabash Avenue; 41-South
Chicago, Illinois 60604

A corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of South Dakota, as Surety, hereinafter called the Surety, is held firmly bound unto

Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority
128 Sun Street, Suite 101
Salinas, California 95901

As Oblige, hereinafter called the Oblige, in the sum of

Ten Percent of Amount Bid Dollars (\$ 10%)

for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the said Principal and the said Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted a bid for

Sun Street Transfer Station Pavement Rehabilitation Project

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Oblige shall accept the bid of the Principal and the Principal shall enter into a Contract with the Oblige in accordance with the terms of such bid, and give such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and materials furnished in the prosecution thereof, or in the event of the failure of the Principal to enter such Contract and give such bond or bonds, if the Principal shall pay to the Oblige the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Oblige may in good faith contract with another party to perform the Work covered by said bid. Then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

Signed and sealed this 7th day of September 2014.

In the presence of:

[Signature]
(Witness)

Granite Rock Company
(Principal)

By: [Signature]
Thomas Squeri (Principal & CEO)

Western Surety Company
(Surety)

By: [Signature]
Jacey M. Chaban (Title Attorney-in-fact)

Western Surety Company

POWER OF ATTORNEY APPOINTING INDIVIDUAL ATTORNEY-IN-FACT

Know All Men By These Presents, That WESTERN SURETY COMPANY, a South Dakota corporation, is a duly organized and existing corporation having its principal office in the City of Sioux Falls, and State of South Dakota, and that it does by virtue of its signature and seal herein effect hereby make, constitute and appoint:

Catherine A Pinney, Nancy L Wallis, K Dixon Wright, Stacy M Clinton, Venetia G Johnson, Donaldyn Revis, Kandace L Reeves, Natalie Ann Harder, Michael Landucci, Teresa Rose, Robert Lee Murphy, Individually

of Pitkin, CA, to exercise and lawfully Attorney-in-Fact with full power and authority hereby conferred to sign, seal and execute for and on its behalf bonds, undertakings and other obligatory instruments of similar nature

- In Unlimited Amounts -

and to bind it thereby as fully and to the same extent as if such instruments were signed by a duly authorized officer of the corporation and all the acts of said Attorney, pursuant to the authority hereby given, are hereby ratified and confirmed.

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the By-Laws printed on the reverse hereof, duly adopted, as indicated, by the shareholders of the corporation.

In Witness Whereof, WESTERN SURETY COMPANY has caused these presents to be signed by its Vice President and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed on this 15th day of August, 2014.

WESTERN SURETY COMPANY

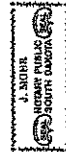


Paul T. Bruffin
Paul T. Bruffin, Vice President

State of South Dakota }
County of Minnehaha }

On this 15th day of August, 2014, before me personally came Paul T. Bruffin, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say: that he resides in the City of Sioux Falls, State of South Dakota; that he is the Vice President of WESTERN SURETY COMPANY described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to the said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed pursuant to authority given by the Board of Directors of said corporation and that he signed his name thereto pursuant to like authority, and acknowledges same to be the act and deed of said corporation.

My commission expires
June 23, 2015



CERTIFICATE

I, L. Nelson, Assistant Secretary of WESTERN SURETY COMPANY do hereby certify that the Power of Attorney hereinabove set forth is still in force, and further certify that the By-Laws of the corporation printed on the reverse hereof is still in force. In testimony whereof I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the seal of the said corporation this 2nd day of September, 2014.

WESTERN SURETY COMPANY



L. Nelson
L. Nelson, Assistant Secretary

CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of California

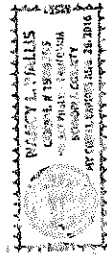
County of Sonoma

On September 2, 2014 before me, Nancy L. Wallis, Notary Public

personally appeared Stacy M. Clinton

(Name of Signer)

who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument, and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.



I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal

Signature *Nancy L. Wallis*

OPTIONAL

Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of this form to another document.

Description of Attached Document

Title or Type of Document: _____

Document Date: _____

Number of Pages: _____

Signer(s) Other Than Named Above: _____

Capacity(ies) Claimed by Signer(s)

Signer's Name: Stacy M. Clinton

- ☐ Individual
☐ Corporate Officer — Title(s): _____
☐ Partner — ☐ Limited ☐ General
☒ Attorney in Fact
☐ Trustee
☐ Guardian or Conservator
☐ Other: _____

Signer is Representing: _____

Signer's Name: _____

- ☐ Individual
☐ Corporate Officer — Title(s): _____
☐ Partner — ☐ Limited ☐ General
☐ Attorney in Fact
☐ Trustee
☐ Guardian or Conservator
☐ Other: _____

Signer is Representing: _____



PAGE 6

The undersigned understands that the quantities given are approximate only, being given as a basis for the comparison of bids, and the Authority does not, expressly or by implication, agree that the actual amount of work will correspond therewith, but reserves the right to increase or decrease the amount of any portion of the work, or to omit portions of the work, as may be deemed necessary or advisable by the General Manager without claim for damage or loss of anticipated profit and that payment will be made only on the basis of the actual quantities of work performed.

COMPANY NAME: GRANITE ROCK COMPANY

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: 

TITLE: President & CEO

DATE: September 8, 2014

CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE CERTIFICATION

FOR BID/CONTRACT NO. 9703

SUBMIT WITH BID

The names of all persons as principals interested in the foregoing bid are as follows:

IMPORTANT NOTICE: If bidder or other interested person is a corporation, give legal name of corporation, state where incorporated and names of the president, chief financial officer and secretary thereof; if a partnership, give name of the firm, also names of all individual co-partners composing firm; if bidder or other interested person is an individual, give first and last names in full. If a bidder is a joint venture, supply the above information for each joint venture partner. All bidders must hold an active California Contractor's license at time of bid deposit and at the time of bid award.

To ensure compliance with California Business and Professions Code Sections 7058.5 and 7058.6, include a copy of the following documents with your bid if the project includes 100 square feet or more of surface area asbestos containing materials' and is "asbestos-related work" as defined by Section 6501.8 of the Labor Code:

- A current certificate to engage in asbestos-related work issued by the California Contractor's State License Board.
- Proof of current registration with the Department of Industrial Relations, Division of Occupational Safety and Health

Licensed in accordance with an Act providing for the registration of Contractors in California:

Bidder's license number is: 22

License classification is: A, B, w/Haz

The license expiration date is: April 30, 2015

The representations made herein are made under penalty of perjury.

Company name: GRANITE ROCK COMPANY

Sign and date here:  9/8/14
(Signature of Bidder) (Date)

NOTE:

1. If a bidder is a corporation, the legal name of the corporation shall be set forth above together with the signature of the officer or officers authorized to sign contracts on behalf of the corporation.
2. A licensed Contractor shall not submit a bid to a public agency unless his or her Contractor's license number appears clearly on the bid, the license expiration date is stated, and the bid contains a statement that the representations made herein are made under penalty of perjury. Any bid not containing this information, or a bid containing information which is subsequently proven false, shall be considered nonresponsive and shall be rejected by the public agency.



Granite Rock Company

Incorporated in the State of California

OFFICERS OF THE COMPANY

Chairman of the Board

Mark Kaminski
350 Technology Drive
Watsonville, CA 95076

President & CEO

Thomas Squeri
350 Technology Drive
Watsonville, CA 95076

Vice President & CFO

Stephen Snodgrass
350 Technology Drive
Watsonville, CA 95076

Vice President, General Counsel, Secretary

Kevin Jeffery
350 Technology Drive
Watsonville, CA 95076

Executive Vice President, Construction Division

Rodney Jenny
120 Granite Rock Way
San Jose, CA 95136

Executive Vice President, Aggregate Division

Jack Leemaster
350 Technology Drive
Watsonville, CA 95076

Executive Vice President, Material Plants Division

Rich Sacher
350 Technology Drive
Watsonville, CA 95076

Vice President, Building Materials

Gregory D. Diehl
350 Technology Drive
Watsonville, CA 95076

Vice President, Human Resource Services

Shirley Ow
350 Technology Drive
Watsonville, CA 95076

Vice President, Environmental, Quality, Safety, Geology

Charles A. Johnston
350 Technology Drive
Watsonville, CA 95076

Material Supplier / Engineering Contractor
License #22

San Jose Office
170 Granite Rock Way
San Jose, CA 95136
Phone 408.574.1400
Fax 408.355.8349

SFO Office
116 North McDowell Road
San Francisco, CA 94128
Phone 510.729.5075
Fax 510.729.5079

Monterey Bay Region
P.O. Box 5000, Watsonville, CA 95077
411 Walker Street, Watsonville, CA 95076
Phone 831.768.2700
Fax 831.768.2701



CERTIFICATION OF CORPORATE RESOLUTION

The directors of Granite Rock Company, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of California, in an action by unanimous written consent of the directors, duly executed in accordance with the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws of the corporation on March 9, 2013, resolved that:

Each of the following persons is fully authorized to sign bid and contract documents on behalf of Granite Rock Company and to bind the corporation with respect to such documents:

Greg Diehl
Shirley Ow
Rich Sacher
Thomas Squeri
Aaron Johnston
Jack Leemaster
Kevin Jeffery
Rodney Jenny
Steve Snodgrass
Mark Kaminski

I, Kevin Jeffery, Vice President and Secretary of Granite Rock Company, do hereby certify that I am the Vice President and Secretary of said corporation, and that the above resolutions of the Board of Directors of said corporation were duly adopted by unanimous written consent of the directors, and that said resolutions have not been revoked or rescinded.

In witness whereof, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the seal of said corporation.

Dated: 9/8/14

Kevin Jeffery
Vice President and Secretary

Material Supplier / Engineering Contractor
License #22

San Jose Office
170 Granite Rock Way
San Jose, CA 95136
Phone 408.574.1400
Fax 408.355.8349

SFO Office
825 Muller Road, Suite 280
Burlingame, CA 94010
Phone 650.615.0386
Fax 650.615.0338

Oakland Office
7700 Edgewater Dr., Suite 371
Oakland, CA 94621-3025
Phone 510.729.5075
Fax 510.729.5079

Monterey Bay Region
P.O. Box 5000, Watsonville, CA 95077
411 Walker Street, Watsonville, CA 95076
Phone 831.768.2700
Fax 831.768.2701

SUBMIT WITH BID

pr
State of California Department of Industrial Relations
Division of Labor Statistics and Research
455 Golden Gate Avenue, 5th Floor, Room 5184
San Francisco, CA 94104
(415) 703-4281

Date: September 8, 2016

1000

2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003	2002	2001	2000	1999	1998	1997	1996	1995	1994	1993	1992	1991	1990	1989	1988	1987	1986	1985	1984	1983	1982	1981	1980	1979	1978	1977	1976	1975	1974	1973	1972	1971	1970	1969	1968	1967	1966	1965	1964	1963	1962	1961	1960	1959	1958	1957	1956	1955	1954	1953	1952	1951	1950	1949	1948	1947	1946	1945	1944	1943	1942	1941	1940	1939	1938	1937	1936	1935	1934	1933	1932	1931	1930	1929	1928	1927	1926	1925	1924	1923	1922	1921	1920	1919	1918	1917	1916	1915	1914	1913	1912	1911	1910	1909	1908	1907	1906	1905	1904	1903	1902	1901	1900	1899	1898	1897	1896	1895	1894	1893	1892	1891	1890	1889	1888	1887	1886	1885	1884	1883	1882	1881	1880	1879	1878	1877	1876	1875	1874	1873	1872	1871	1870	1869	1868	1867	1866	1865	1864	1863	1862	1861	1860	1859	1858	1857	1856	1855	1854	1853	1852	1851	1850	1849	1848	1847	1846	1845	1844	1843	1842	1841	1840	1839	1838	1837	1836	1835	1834	1833	1832	1831	1830	1829	1828	1827	1826	1825	1824	1823	1822	1821	1820	1819	1818	1817	1816	1815	1814	1813	1812	1811	1810	1809	1808	1807	1806	1805	1804	1803	1802	1801	1800	1799	1798	1797	1796	1795	1794	1793	1792	1791	1790	1789	1788	1787	1786	1785	1784	1783	1782	1781	1780	1779	1778	1777	1776	1775	1774	1773	1772	1771	1770	1769	1768	1767	1766	1765	1764	1763	1762	1761	1760	1759	1758	1757	1756	1755	1754	1753	1752	1751	1750	1749	1748	1747	1746	1745	1744	1743	1742	1741	1740	1739	1738	1737	1736	1735	1734	1733	1732	1731	1730	1729	1728	1727	1726	1725	1724	1723	1722	1721	1720	1719	1718	1717	1716	1715	1714	1713	1712	1711	1710	1709	1708	1707	1706	1705	1704	1703	1702	1701	1700	1699	1698	1697	1696	1695	1694	1693	1692	1691	1690	1689	1688	1687	1686	1685	1684	1683	1682	1681	1680	1679	1678	1677	1676	1675	1674	1673	1672	1671	1670	1669	1668	1667	1666	1665	1664	1663	1662	1661	1660	1659	1658	1657	1656	1655	1654	1653	1652	1651	1650	1649	1648	1647	1646	1645	1644	1643	1642	1641	1640	1639	1638	1637	1636	1635	1634	1633	1632	1631	1630	1629	1628	1627	1626	1625	1624	1623	1622	1621	1620	1619	1618	1617	1616	1615	1614	1613	1612	1611	1610	1609	1608	1607	1606	1605	1604	1603	1602	1601	1600	1599	1598	1597	1596	1595	1594	1593	1592	1591	1590	1589	1588	1587	1586	1585	1584	1583	1582	1581	1580	1579	1578	1577	1576	1575	1574	1573	1572	1571	1570	1569	1568	1567	1566	1565	1564	1563	1562	1561	1560	1559	1558	1557	1556	1555	1554	1553	1552	1551	1550	1549	1548	1547	1546	1545	1544	1543	1542	1541	1540	1539	1538	1537	1536	1535	1534	1533	1532	1531	1530	1529	1528	1527	1526	1525	1524	1523	1522	1521	1520	1519	1518	1517	1516	1515	1514	1513	1512	1511	1510	1509	1508	1507	1506	1505	1504	1503	1502	1501	1500	1499	1498	1497	1496	1495	1494	1493	1492	1491	1490	1489	1488	1487	1486	1485	1484	1483	1482	1481	1480	1479	1478	1477	1476	1475	1474	1473	1472	1471	1470	1469	1468	1467	1466	1465	1464	1463	1462	1461	1460	1459	1458	1457	1456	1455	1454	1453	1452	1451	1450	1449	1448	1447	1446	1445	1444	1443	1442	1441	1440	1439	1438	1437	1436	1435	1434	1433	1432	1431	1430	1429	1428	1427	1426	1425	1424	1423	1422	1421	1420	1419	1418	1417	1416	1415	1414	1413	1412	1411	1410	1409	1408	1407	1406	1405	1404	1403	1402	1401	1400	1399	1398	1397	1396	1395	1394	1393	1392	1391	1390	1389	1388	1387	1386	1385	1384	1383	1382	1381	1380	1379	1378	1377	1376	1375	1374	1373	1372	1371	1370	1369	1368	1367	1366	1365	1364	1363	1362	1361	1360	1359	1358	1357	1356	1355	1354	1353	1352	1351	1350	1349	1348	1347	1346	1345	1344	1343	1342	1341	1340	1339	1338	1337	1336	1335	1334	1333	1332	1331	1330	1329	1328	1327	1326	1325	1324	1323	1322	1321	1320	1319	1318	1317	1316	1315	1314	1313	1312	1311	1310	1309	1308	1307	1306	1305	1304	1303	1302	1301	1300	1299	1298	1297	1296	1295	1294	1293	1292	1291	1290	1289	1288	1287	1286	1285	1284	1283	1282	1281	1280	1279	1278	1277	1276	1275	1274	1273	1272	1271	1270	1269	1268	1267	1266	1265	1264	1263	1262	1261	1260	1259	1258	1257	1256	1255	1254	1253	1252	1251	1250	1249	1248	1247	1246	1245	1244	1243	1242	1241	1240	1239	1238	1237	1236	1235	1234	1233	1232	1231	1230	1229	1228	1227	1226	1225	1224	1223	1222	1221	1220	1219	1218	1217	1216	1215	1214	1213	1212	1211	1210	1209	1208	1207	1206	1205	1204	1203	1202	1201	1200	1199	1198	1197	1196	1195	1194	1193	1192	1191	1190	1189	1188	1187	1186	1185	1184	1183	1182	1181	1180	1179	1178	1177	1176	1175	1174	1173	1172	1171	1170	1169	1168	1167	1166	1165	1164	1163	1162	1161	1160	1159	1158	1157	1156	1155	1154	1153	1152	1151	1150	1149	1148	1147	1146	1145	1144	1143	1142	1141	1140	1139	1138	1137	1136	1135	1134	1133	1132	1131	1130	1129	1128	1127	1126	1125	1124	1123	1122	1121	1120	1119	1118	1117	1116	1115	1114	1113	1112	1111	1110	1109	1108	1107	1106	1105	1104	1103	1102	1101	1100	1099	1098	1097	1096	1095	1094	1093	1092	1091	1090	1089	1088	1087	1086	1085	1084	1083	1082	1081	1080	1079	1078	1077	1076	1075	1074	1073	1072	1071	1070	1069	1068	1067	1066	1065	1064	1063	1062	1061	1060	1059	1058	1057	1056	1055	1054	1053	1052	1051	1050	1049	1048	1047	1046	1045	1044	1043	1042	1041	1040	1039	1038	1037	1036	1035	1034	1033	1032	1031	1030	1029	1028	1027	1026	1025	1024	1023	1022	1021	1020	1019	1018	1017	1016	1015	1014	1013	1012	1011	1010	1009	1008	1007	1006	1005	1004	1003	1002	1001	1000	999	998	997	996	995	994	993	992	991	990	989	988	987	986	985	984	983	982	981	980	979	978	977	976	975	974	973	972	971	970	969	968	967	966	965	964	963	962	961	960	959	958	957	956	955	954	953	952	951	950	949	948	947	946	945	944	943	942	941	940	939	938	937	936	935	934	933	932	931	930	929	928	927	926	925	924	923	922	921	920	919	918	917	916	915	914	913	912	911	910	909	908	907	906	905	904	903	902	901	900	899	898	897	896	895	894	893	892	891	890	889	888	887	886	885	884	883	882	881	880	879	878	877	876	875	874	873	872	871	870	869	868	867	866	865	864	863	862	861	860	859	858	857	856	855	854	853	852	851	850	849	848	847	846	845	844	843	842	841	840	839	838	837	836	835	834	833	832	831	830	829	828	827	826	825	824	823	822	821	820	819	818	817	816	815	814	813	812	811	810	809	808	807	806	805	804	803	802	801	800	799	798	797	796	795	794	793	792	791	790	789	788	787	786	785	784	783	782	781	780	779	778	777	776	775	774	773	772	771	770	769	768	767	766	765	764	763	762	761	760	759	758	757	756	755	754	753	752	751	750	749	748	747	746	745	744	743	742	741	740	739	738	737	736	735	734	733	732	731	730	729	728	727	726	725	724	723	722	721	720	719	718	717	716	715	714	713	712	711	710	709	708	707	706	705	704	703	702	701	700	699	698	697	696	695	694	693	692	691	690	689	688	687	686	685	684	683	682	681	680	679	678	677	676	675	674	673	672	671	670	669	668	667	666	665	664	663	662	661	660	659	658	657	656	655	654	653	652	651	650	649	648	647	646	645	644	643	642	641	640	639	638	637	636	635	634	633	632	631	630	629	628	627	626	625	624	623	622	621	620	619	618	617	616	615	614	613	612	611	610	609	608	607	606	605	604	603	602	601	600	599	598	597	596	595	594
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

**III. INVITATION TO BIDDERS
FOR THE ATTACHED CONSTRUCTION PROJECT ENTITLED:**

Sun Street Transfer Station Pavement Rehabilitation Project

Notice is hereby given that the Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority (Authority), a joint powers authority, County of Monterey, State of California, hereby invites sealed Proposals of bids for the following work to be done according to Plans and Specifications on file, to wit:

Sun Street Transfer Station Pavement Rehabilitation Project
CIP No. 9703

Description of Project

This project involves rehabilitating the existing pavement and part of the tipping pad at the Sun Street Transfer Station in Salinas, Monterey County, CA. The work will include providing all labor, services, tools, machinery, equipment, and materials necessary to complete construction as described in the bid documents. The Engineer's Estimate for the project is \$240,000.

Sealed Proposals for the above-mentioned work will be received at the office of the Authority Clerk, Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority office, 128 Sun Street, Ste. 101, Salinas, California, until 3 o'clock p.m. on the 10th day of September 2014. The Authority Clerk or his/her designee will determine if bid submittal time has expired by accessing www.tines.gov for the official time. At such time bids will be publicly opened and read aloud in the conference room of the Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority at 128 Sun Street, Ste. 101, Salinas, California. It is the bidder's responsibility to ensure that said bid is received by the Authority Clerk, at the Authority Clerk's Office, prior to the aforementioned designated date and time.

No bid will be accepted from a Contractor who has not been licensed in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 9 of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code. Contractor shall possess, as of the time of bid submittal and as of the time of award of the Contract as approved by the Authority Board, a contractor's license or other license qualifying the bidder to bid as a prime Contractor to perform this work.

Contractor shall, in the last two years, have completed at least two (2) projects where a minimum of 400 tons of asphalt concrete was placed for each project.

A mandatory pre-bid meeting is not scheduled for this project. By submitting a bid, it is assumed that the Contractor has inspected the site and the bid submitted reflects that the Contractor is satisfied as to the existing conditions, said conditions being reflected in the bid.

The Authority reserves the right to reject any or all Proposals and to waive any informality in Proposals received.

[illegible]

Working Hours. The working hours are as follows:

Monday - Friday: 1700 hours to 0600 hours
Saturday: 1700 hours to 2400 hours
Sunday: 0600 hours to 2400 hours

With a two week notice to the SVSWA, the transfer station may be closed on Friday and Saturday from 0600 hours to 1700 hours up to two working days, otherwise, the transfer station and its tipping pad must be open for business during construction.

However, Each bid shall be in accordance with the Bid and Contract Document adopted therefore, submitted on the Proposal forms furnished and accompanied by a certified or cashier's check or bidder's bond made payable to the Authority, for an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the amount of the bid, such guaranty to be forfeited should the bidder to whom the Contract is awarded fail to enter into the Contract within ten (10) days after notification of the award of Contract to the bidder, or fail to diligently prosecute the work to completion on or before the expiration of 10 working days as defined in Caltrans Standard Specifications Section 8-1.06, "Time of Completion".

Only bids complying with all of the above requirements will be considered for award, unless the Authority determines in its sole discretion to waive compliance with a given requirement. Any and all Addenda to the Plans and Specifications will be issued by fax and/or certified mail ONLY to bidders who are registered with and have received a set of Plans and Specifications from the Authority. The Authority will not be responsible for issuance of said Addenda to non-registered Plan holders.

All wage scales shall be in accordance with applicable determinations made by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations of the State of California, as provided by Article 2, Chapter 1, Division 2, Part 7 of the Labor Code of the State of California, commencing with Section 1771. In accordance with Section 1773.2 of the said Labor Code, copies of the aforesaid determinations of the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations are available on the website address www.dir.ca.gov. It shall be mandatory for any Contractor to whom a Contract is awarded to pay not less than the applicable prevailing wage rate to all workers employed for the execution of the Contract.

SECTION IV

SPECIFICATIONS

DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01005

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

PART 1: GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

Plans, General Conditions, and all Divisions 1 and 2 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.02 DESCRIPTION

This project involves Special Provisions as described in this Section of the Specifications. The Special Provisions include the following:

- A. Limited onsite utility service is available to the CONTRACTOR as follows:
 1. Construction water may be available from within the site. The CONTRACTOR shall make arrangements with the local water purveyor for purchase, metering, and payment for construction water as part of the Mobilization Bid Price.
 2. Electrical power may be available to the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for extending the power from a local power source upon approval of the Engineer. The AUTHORITY will not charge for power consumption.
 3. A telephone line is not available on site. The CONTRACTOR shall make its own electronic communication arrangements.
- B. The location of the CONTRACTOR'S construction trailer may be on-site at a location approved by the AUTHORITY. A permit is required by the Monterey County Building Department for installing the trailer. The CONTRACTOR shall inquire and make arrangements with the County Building Department for approval and fees for the permit. The Authority has recently experienced long lead times in obtaining similar permits at other sites.

END OF SECTION

San Street Transfer Station

01005-1
July 2014

SECTION 01010

SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1: GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

Plans, General Conditions, and all Divisions 1 and 2 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.02 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

- A. The Work: The Work involves the placement of asphalt concrete, baserock, and baserock treatment.
- B. The Work to be performed by the CONTRACTOR under this project consists of performing all work and providing all labor, services, tools, machinery, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the project. The Work includes but is not limited to the following items:
 1. Replace Concrete Tipping Pad as noted on the drawings.
 2. Replace asphalt concrete, baserock and treat baserock as noted on the drawings.

1.03 WORK UNDER OTHER CONTRACTS

- A. Quality Assurance Consultant: A separate contract with the Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority (AUTHORITY) will be issued to the Construction Quality Assurance (CQA) Consultant. That contract includes:
 1. Construction quality assurance monitoring
 2. Construction quality assurance testing
- B. Quality Assurance Monitoring and Testing Procedures: The Quality Assurance Monitoring and Testing Procedures which the CQA Consultant will perform are available from the AUTHORITY.

San Street Transfer Station
Addendum No. 2

01010-1
August 2014

1.04 CONTRACTOR USE OF PREMISES

- A. Work Days and Hours: The CONTRACTOR shall have equipment and material delivery access to and from the site during transfer station operating days and hours and as noted in the General Conditions.

Working Days and Hours. The Contractor working hours are as follows:

Monday - Friday: 1700 hours to 0600 hours

Saturday: 1700 hours to 2400 hours

Sunday: 0000 hours to 2400 hours

With a two week notice to the SVSWA, the transfer station may be closed on Friday and Saturday from 0600 hours to 1700 hours up to two working days, otherwise, the transfer station and its tipping pad must be open for business during the construction period.

- B. Access: No later than 5 days after notice to proceed, the CONTRACTOR shall arrange with the AUTHORITY a sequence of procedures, means of access, space for storage of materials and equipment, and use of approaches and roadways. CONTRACTOR'S use of the premises shall be confined to the areas approved by the AUTHORITY.
- C. Smoking: Smoking is prohibited on the landfill or within 100 feet of the landfill.
- D. Private Driveways: The CONTRACTOR shall not use private driveways or otherwise use private residential or commercial properties for vehicle turnarounds, parking, material storage or any other use.
- E. CONTRACTOR shall not dispose of waste oils, fuels, cleaners or other potentially hazardous substances on-site.

1.05 OCCUPANCY AND OPERATIONS

The Sun Street Transfer Station is a public utility. The Contractor shall not interrupt existing operations.

1.06 COUNTY FURNISHED MATERIALS

- A. None

1.07 SITE CONDITIONS

- A. The Project site is an active transfer station as defined by Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations. The CONTRACTOR shall enforce safety procedures to minimize hazards to workers, the public, and the environment.
- B. Existing Grades: The existing grades may vary from those indicated on the

Sun Street Transfer Station
Addendum No. 2

0100-2
August 2014

Drawings.

- C. Existing Features: The Contract Documents require the CONTRACTOR to field verify elevations and the location of existing features.
- D. The CONTRACTOR shall enforce safety procedures to minimize hazards to workers, the public, and the environment.

1.08 SUBMITTALS

- A. Site Health and Safety Plan: The work at the landfill is within a zone of potential landfill leachate and landfill gas migration. The CONTRACTOR is responsible for site health and safety for his employees. The AUTHORITY will make available to the selected CONTRACTOR all relevant laboratory analysis of landfill gas and landfill leachate recorded at the site. Within 15 days of starting work, the CONTRACTOR shall prepare a Site Health and Safety Plan, and provide a copy of this Plan to the AUTHORITY for informational purposes only. The Site Health and Safety Plan shall be prepared in accordance with applicable provisions of OSHA regulations 29 CFR 1910.120 and 1926, and "A Compilation of Landfill Gas Field Practices and Procedures", prepared by SWANA Landfill Gas Division, dated March 1992.
- B. Submit Shop Drawings, Record Drawings, independent quality control laboratory test results, manufacturer's specifications and literature for various products, and other information as described herein. Shop Drawings are intended to confirm field conditions and account for variations in the field.
- C. Other submittals as specified in the Contract Documents.

1.09 SUPERINTENDENT

Provide a single qualified full time superintendent for the duration of the project. CONTRACTOR shall not change superintendent without AUTHORITY's written permission. CONTRACTOR'S proposal to change personnel must be justifiable to the AUTHORITY, and must demonstrate that the proposed replacement possesses adequate qualifications.

PART 2: PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3: EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION

Sun Street Transfer Station
Addendum No. 2

0100-3
August 2014

SECTION 01025

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

PART I: GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Methods for measuring and calculating quantities for all contract bid items.
- B. Basis of payment for all contract bid items.
- C. Values of Unit Prices.
- D. Description of payment method for extra work or changes.
- E. Discussion of payment for rejected materials.
- F. Description of payment for force account work.
- G. Measurement and payment descriptions for contract bid items.

1.02 MEASUREMENT

- A. Performed according to United States Standard measure.
- B. Based on actual units installed or neat line dimensions of work completed.

1.03 CALCULATION OF QUANTITIES

- A. Progress Payment Quantities:
 1. Contractor shall compute all quantities of Work performed, or of materials and equipment delivered to the site for progress payment purposes.
 2. Owner may at any time verify quantities calculated by Contractor.
- B. Final Payment Quantities: Contractor shall compute all quantities of Work performed, or of materials and equipment delivered to the site for final payment purposes. Calculation of final quantities will be as described in Paragraph 1.09. Owner may verify all quantities.

1.04 PAYMENT

- A. In accordance with lump sum, unit prices, or force account rates shown on the Base Bid Schedule.
- B. Includes all costs for overhead and profit and for supplying materials, labor, equipment, and tools, necessary to complete the Work in accordance with the Specifications.

San Street Transfer Station
Addendum No. 2

01025-1
August 2014

Drawings, and Contract Conditions.

1.05 VALUES OF UNIT PRICES

- A. The number of units and quantities contained in the Bid Schedule of Unit Price Work are approximate only, and final payment will be made for the actual number of units and quantities incorporated in the work or made necessary to complete the project.
- B. In the event that work and materials or equipment are required to be furnished to a greater or lesser extent than is indicated by the contract documents, such work and materials or equipment will be furnished in greater or lesser quantities.
- C. When the quantity of a pay item in this contract is an estimated quantity and where the actual quantity of such pay item varies more than fifteen percent (15%) above or below the estimated quantity stated in this contract, an equitable adjustment shall be made upon demand of either party. The equitable adjustment shall be based upon any increase or decrease in costs due solely to the variation above one hundred fifteen percent (115%) or below eighty-five percent (85%) of the estimated quantity. If the quantity variation is such as to cause an increase in the time necessary for completion, the Owner shall, upon receipt of a written request for an extension of time within ten days from the beginning of such delay, if within such further period of time which may be granted by the Owner prior to the date of final settlement of the Contract, ascertain facts and make such adjustments for extending the completion date as in the Owner's judgment the findings justify.

1.06 CHANGES AND EXTRA WORK

- A. Changes and extra work will be measured and paid for in accordance with the requirements of this Section, or as provided in written change orders.

1.07 REJECTED MATERIALS

- A. Quantities of material wasted or disposed of in a manner not called for in the Specifications; rejected loads of material, including material rejected after it has been placed by reasons of the failure of the Contractor to conform to the provision of the Specifications; material not unloaded from the transporting vehicle; or material placed outside the limits indicated by the Drawings or established by Owner; or material remaining on hand after completion of the Work, will not be paid for, and such quantities will not be included in the final total quantities. No Compensation will be permitted for loading, hauling, and disposing of rejected material.

1.08 FORCE ACCOUNT WORK

- A. Payment for Force Account work will be determined per Section 9-1.03 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications and as follows:
 1. Total Surcharge
 - a. Total surcharge shall not exceed 15 percent.
 2. Labor Markup

San Street Transfer Station
Addendum No. 2

01025-2
August 2014

- a. Payment for labor will be determined as per Section 9-1.03 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.
- b. Payment constitutes full compensation for labor including wages, benefits, overhead, and profit for each individual.
3. Equipment Markup
 - a. Payment for equipment will be determined as per Section 9-1.03 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications except equipment markup shall not exceed 10 percent
 - b. Payment constitutes full compensation for supplying equipment and includes all costs for maintenance, fuel, insurance, overhead, profit and any other costs necessary to provide and operate the equipment. Payment does not include operator labor cost.
4. Materials Markup
 - a. Payment for materials will be determined as per Section 9-1.03 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications except the material markup shall not exceed 5 percent.
 - b. Payment will be based on invoices from suppliers indicating cost to Contractor.
 - c. Where invoices are not available, a unit cost must be approved by the Owner prior to the use of the material.

1.09 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT DESCRIPTIONS FOR CONTRACT BID ITEMS

A. Bid Item 1 – Mobilization/Demobilization

1. Basis of Measurement: Lump Sum (LS)
2. Basis for Payment: Includes mobilization and demobilization of equipment, materials, and labor as required to complete the work as described in this contract. Fifty percent (50%) of the mobilization/demobilization will be paid after completion of Bid Item 2. The total amount quoted for mobilization/demobilization in the base bid schedule shall not exceed ten (10) percent of the total net base bid price.

B. Bid Item 2 – Demolition

1. Basis of Measurement: Lump Sum (LS). Based on the removal and disposing of basement material, concrete slab, drainage structures, and asphalt concrete grindings from the project.
2. Basis for Payment: Includes all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the work of removing and disposing replaced material in accordance with the Contract Drawings and Specifications and as provided in the Contractor's submittals. Ground existing asphalt concrete and basecoat (1-inch and minus gradation) may be left on the property in a location designated by the owner.

C. Bid Item 3 – Earthwork

1. Basis of Measurement: Square Foot (SF). Based on the area needed to remove existing soil and basement material under concrete or asphalt to the depth shown on the plans and in accordance with the Contract.
2. Basis for Payment: Includes all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the work prior to treatment of the existing base material in accordance with Bid Item No. 7 and in accordance with the Contract Drawings and Specifications and as provided in the Contractor's submittals.

D. Bid Item 4 – Grind Asphalt Concrete

1. Basis of Measurement: Square Foot (SF). Based on the area needed to grind the full depth of existing asphalt concrete and basecoat and in accordance with the Contract.
2. Basis for Payment: Includes all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the work to grind the full depth of asphalt concrete and basecoat in accordance with the Contract Drawings and Specifications and as provided in the Contractor's submittals.

E. Bid Item 5 – Asphalt Concrete

1. Basis of Measurement: Tons (Tons). Based on the certified weight of asphalt concrete paving and in accordance with the Contract.
2. Basis for Payment: Includes all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the work of asphalt concrete and prime coat in accordance with the Contract Drawings and Specifications and as provided in the Contractor's submittals.

F. Bid Item 6 – Class II Aggregate Base (AC)

1. Basis of Measurement: Cubic Yards (CY). Based on the certified weight of Class II Aggregate Base and in accordance with the Contract.
2. Basis for Payment: Includes all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the work Class II Aggregate Base placed at 95% relative compaction in

accordance with the Contract Drawings and Specifications and as provided in the Contractor's submittals.

G. Bid Item 7 – Cement Treatment and Compaction

1. Basis of Measurement: Square Feet (SF). Based on the area of the Asphalt Replacement measured by the Owner.
2. Basis for Payment: Includes all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the work to provide cement treatment of the existing base/rock below the proposed new asphalt concrete and Class II base/rock layers and to provide soil preparation and compaction to the treated section and its underlying section in accordance with the Contract Drawings and Specifications and as provided in the Contractor's submittals.

H. Bid Item 8 – Reinforced Concrete Slab

1. Basis of Measurement: Cubic Yards (CY). Based on the certified weight of concrete placement and in accordance with the Contract.
2. Basis for Payment: Includes all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the work of reinforced concrete slab in accordance with the Contract Drawings and Specifications and as provided in the Contractor's submittals.

I. Bid Item 9 – Erosion Control

1. Basis of Measurement: Lump Sum (LS). Based on the work to comply with the erosion control requirements as noted on the plans and as required by the City of Salinas.
2. Basis for Payment: Includes all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the erosion control work in accordance with the Contract Drawings and Specifications and as provided in the Contractor's submittals.

J. Bid Item 10 – Sewer Pipe from Sump to Separator

1. Basis of Measurement: Lump Sum (LS). Based on the work to install an 6" SDR 11.5 HDPE line from the existing sump to the existing separator as shown on the plans.
2. Basis for Payment: Includes all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the work of installing a 6" SDR 11.5 HDPE line along in accordance with the Contract Drawings and Specifications and as provided in the Contractor's submittals.

K. Bid Item 11 – Type B Asphalt Concrete for Item 10

1. Basis of Measurement: Tons (Tons). Based on the certified weight of asphalt concrete paving and in accordance with the Contract.
2. Basis for Payment: Includes all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the work of asphalt concrete in accordance with the Contract Drawings

Sun Street Transfer Station
Addendum No. 2

01025-3
August 2014

and Specifications and as provided in the Contractor's submittals.

L. Bid Item 12 – Replace Drainage Inlet Collar

1. Basis of Measurement: Lump Sum (LS). Based on the work to replace the existing drainage inlet cover and in accordance with the Contract.
2. Basis for Payment: Includes all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the work of replacing the existing drainage inlet cover in accordance with the Contract Drawings and Specifications and as provided in the Contractor's submittals.

PART 2: PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3: EXECUTION

Not Used

- END OF SECTION -

Sun Street Transfer Station
Addendum No. 2

01025-6
August 2014

**SECTION 01500
CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES AND TEMPORARY CONTROLS**

PART 1: GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Temporary controls required during the term of the Contract for the protection of the environment and the health and safety of workers and general public.
- B. Furnishing all equipment, materials, tools, accessories, incidentals, and labor, and performing all work for the installation of equipment and construction of facilities, including their maintenance and operation during the term of the Contract.
- C. This includes, but is not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Dust Control;
 - 2. Air and Water Quality Pollution Control;
 - 3. Biological Control;
 - 4. Grass and Fire Controls;
- D. Perform work as specified in this Specification and as required by Owner. Maintain equipment and accessories in clean, safe, and sanitary condition at all times until completion of the Contract.

1.02 CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES

- A. Contractor may use the Owner designated site to locate an equipment staging area and other contractor facilities.
- B. Contractor shall provide his/her own drinking water and sanitation facilities.
- C. Owner will not guarantee the provision of any utility services. Arrangements for construction water may be made with the local water purveyor or other willing property owner.

1.03 TEMPORARY CONTROLS - GENERAL

- A. Contractor shall provide dust control at all times to abate any dust nuisance that is a result of the Contractor's activities. The Owner shall have authority to order dust control Work whenever deemed required at no additional cost to the Owner.
- B. Contractor shall maintain temporary drainage controls to prevent erosion and sedimentation transport.
- C. Contractor shall maintain all barricades, haul roads, and traffic control as necessary.

Sun Street Transfer Station

01500-1
July 2014

1.04 POLLUTION CONTROL

- A. Meet stormwater requirements for construction sites per the General Permit issued by the Regional Water Quality Control Board.
- B. Erosion Control: Control sediment transport on sloped surfaces.
- C. Pollution of Waterways: Perform work using methods that prevent entrance or accidental spillage of solid or liquid matter, contaminants, debris and other objectionable pollutants and wastes into streams, watercourses, flowing or dry, and underground water sources. Such pollutants and wastes will include, but will not be restricted to: refuse; earth and earth products; garbage; cement; concrete; sewage effluent; industrial waste; radioactive tailings; and mineral salts. Dispose of pollutants and wastes in accordance with applicable permit provisions or in a manner acceptable to and approved by the Owner.
- D. Storage and Disposal of Petroleum Products:
 - 1. Petroleum products covered by this section include gasoline, diesel fuel, lubricants, heating oils, and refined and used oil. During project construction, store all petroleum products in such a way as to prevent contamination of all ground and surface waters. Provide storage with secondary containment greater than or equal to the volume of stored petroleum products.
 - 2. Lubricating oil may be brought into the project area in steel drums or other means, as Contractor elects. Store used lubricating oil in steel drums, or other approved means, and return to the supplier for disposal. Do not burn or otherwise dispose of at the project area.
 - 3. If the total volume of stored petroleum products is greater than 1,320 gallons and these products are stored above ground, prepare a spill prevention control and countermeasures plan in accordance with applicable EPA and other state regulations. Submit plan to Owner.
- E. Contractor shall submit Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan within 10 days of Notice of Award for approval by Owner.

1.05 FIRE PROTECTION

- A. The Contractor shall comply with the City of Salinas Fire Department requirements as well as State and Local requirements to prevent and respond to potential fires that may result from this project.

1.06 MAINTENANCE

- A. Maintain all temporary controls in good working condition during the term of the Contract for the safe and efficient transport of equipment and supplies, and for construction of permanent works, as required by Owner.

1.07 STATUS AT COMPLETION

- A. Upon completion of the Work, or prior thereto, when so required by Owner, remove all temporary controls and restore disturbed areas as required by Owner.

Sun Street Transfer Station

01500-2
July 2014

PART 2: PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3: EXECUTION

Not Used

- END OF SECTION -

Sun Street Transfer Station

01500-3
July 2014

**SECTION 02270
EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL**

PART 1: GENERAL

1.01 WORK OF THIS SECTION

- A. The work of this section generally involves installation of erosion and sediment control measures.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Contractor shall prepare a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) as necessary for the Sun Street Transfer Station construction activities. The Contractor shall provide details of all proposed Best Management Practices (BMPs) for this project. All BMPs shall control sediment loss and sediment transport during the project.

1.03 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

- A. All erosion control features must be approved by the CQA Engineer before beginning site earthwork.
- B. Route runoff away from cleared or disturbed areas. Route through temporary sediment traps, straw bale barriers, or silt fences. Place erosion control facilities prior to any earthwork, clearing, and grubbing. It is preferable for construction to progress in an upstream direction starting with downstream erosion control facilities as the first items of construction.
- C. Stabilize disturbed ground at the end of each work day. Perform surface roughening immediately upon reaching final grade of non-lined areas by uniformly track-walking up and down the slope with a crawler tractor or sheepfoot roller, leaving a pattern of cleat imprints that parallel the slope contours. Implement permanent soil stabilization and erosion/sedimentation controls upon reaching final grade.
- D. Notify the CQA Engineer of any soils showing signs of erosion.
- E. Ensure that all waters from any dewatering operations reaching existing water courses meet or exceed the existing quality of the water course.

1.04 RETENTION OF EROSION CONTROL FACILITIES

- A. Maintain all installed erosion control features during the entire construction period.
- B. Leave in place, all erosion control features after final completion of work.

Sun Street Transfer Station

02270-1
July 2014

PART 2: PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. Product specifications described below pertain to erosion control features that may be used on the Project.

PART 3: EXECUTION

3.01 REQUIREMENTS

- A. Contractor is responsible for meeting regulatory requirements for this project. If the erosion control measures are inadequately maintained, or are found to be inadequate in the field, install additional measures to prevent sediment laden runoff from leaving the site at Contractor's sole expense.
- B. Contractor shall notify the CQA Engineer at least 7 days prior to installation of each of the erosion control features or materials.
- C. Contractor will verify that all soil surfaces on which features are being installed comply with feature Supplier's recommendations and these Specifications.

3.02 STRAW WATTLE BARRIER CONSTRUCTION

- A. Install rolls in accordance with the Manufacturer's and Supplier's guidelines and secure.

3.03 MAINTENANCE

- A. General Requirements: Observe the facilities during the first storm following construction to ensure that the facilities are properly located, constructed, and operating as designed. Maintain and repair facilities as needed to ensure that they continue to work as designed. Consult the CQA Engineer and Owner prior to repair of the facilities to determine the suitability of the design and repair procedure.
- B. Straw Wattle Barrier: Check for undercutting, damaged rolls, evidence of erosion or sedimentation between rolls, and "end run" erosion at the ends of the barrier. Make repairs, replace rolls, and remove sediment before it reaches approximately one-half the height of the barrier.

- END OF SECTION -

Sun Street Transfer Station

02276-2
July 2014

SECTION 02510 ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVING

PART 1: GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. This section applies to the asphalt concrete paving associated with the Sun Street Transfer Station.

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), latest editions:
1. ASTM D113 - Ductility of Asphalt.
 2. ASTM D5 - Penetration of Asphalt.
 3. ASTM D2171 - Viscosity of Asphalts by Vacuum Capillary Viscometer.
 4. ASTM D2170 - Kinematic Viscosity of Asphalts (Bitumens)
 5. ASTM D92 - Flash and Fire Point of Cleveland Open Cup
 6. ASTM D2042 - Solubility of Asphalt Materials in Trichloroethylene
- B. State of California Department of Transportation (CALTRANS) Standard Specifications, latest edition.
- C. State of California Department of Transportation (CALTRANS) Laboratory Test Methods, latest edition:
1. Test 305 - Swell of Bituminous Mixtures
 2. Test 307 - Moisture Vapor Susceptibility of Bituminous Mixtures
 3. Test 366 - Stabilometer Value
 4. Test 367 - Recommending Optimum Bitumen Content (OBC)

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Written statement by asphalt supplier giving source and material certificates; proportions by weight of asphalt and aggregates.
- B. Provide duplicate delivery tickets with each load of asphalt delivered, one for Contractor and one for CQA Engineer, with the following information:

1. Date and serial number of ticket.
2. Truck number, time loaded, and name of dispatcher.

Sun Street Transfer Station
Addendum No. 2

02510-1
July 2014

3. Amount of asphalt in load (in tons), delivered.
4. Maximum size aggregate.

1.04 TOLERANCES

- A. Asphalt concrete elevations shall be placed to a tolerance of plus 0.05 to minus 0.00 feet of the design grades. Additional asphalt above the specified tolerance is at the Contractor's expense.

1.05 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. Asphalt concrete shall not be placed if weather conditions do not meet the specifications outlined for favorable paving conditions in CALTRANS SECTION 39-6.01.

PART 2: PRODUCTS

2.01 TYPE A ASPHALT CONCRETE

- A. Aggregate for the asphalt mixture shall be Type A, 1/2-inch medium gradation conforming to Section 39-2.02 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.
- B. Asphalt binder to be mixed with aggregates shall be a performance grade paving asphalt meeting the requirements of PG 64-10 in Section 92-1.02 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.
- C. Paint binder shall conform to Section 94 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.
- D. The asphalt concrete mixture shall conform to the material requirements of Section 39-2.02 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.
- E. Prime coat shall be SC-70 and shall conform to Section 93 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.

2.02 AGGREGATE BASEROCK, CLASS 2

- A. Aggregate Baserock, Class 2, shall conform to Section 26-1.02A of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.

2.03 CEMENT TREATMENT

- A. In-situ cement treatment of existing baserock shall conform to Section 27 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.
- B. Cement must be Type II or Type V portland cement specified in ASTM C 150/150M.

PART 3: EXECUTION

3.01 SITE PREPARATION

- A. The initial preparation of the site will consist of the removal of the existing asphalt and baserock sections to the design grade elevation.
- B. The grindings smaller than 1 inches may be left on site.
- C. Any remaining debris or large rocks must also be removed. This includes asphalt or rocks greater than 2 inches in greatest dimension. This material should also be removed from the site.

3.02 ASPHALT CONCRETE SUBGRADE PREPARATION

- A. Subgrade shall comply with CALTRANS Standard Specification Section 39-4.01 prior to asphalt concrete placement.
- B. Asphalt joints with existing asphalt shall be ground a minimum of 3 inches prior to new asphalt placement with approved asphalt recycling equipment.
- C. Paint binder shall be applied to all asphalt joints with existing asphalt, construction joints, concrete foundations, posts, poles, and other vertical surfaces against which asphalt concrete is to be placed.

3.03 ASPHALT STORAGE, DRYING, PROPORTIONING, AND MIXING

- A. Asphalt concrete shall be stored, dried, proportioned, and mixed in accordance with Section 39-3 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.

3.04 ASPHALT CONCRETE PLACEMENT

- A. Asphalt concrete shall be placed, spread and compacted in accordance with Section 39-6 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.
- B. Spreading and compacting equipment shall conform to Section 39-6 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.
- C. Place 1/4 gallon per square yard of SG-70 prime coat over the aggregate base section, prior to placement of the asphaltic concrete.
- D. A fog coat will not be required.

3.05 AGGREGATE BASEROCK - CLASS 2

- A. Aggregate base must meet Caltrans Standard Specifications for Class 2 materials, and be angular in shape. All Class 2 aggregate base should be 3/4 inch maximum in aggregate size.
- B. Compact the base uniformly to a minimum of 95% of its maximum dry density.

3.06 CEMENT TREATMENT

- A. The quantity of cement additive shall be 5 percent of the soil dry weight.
- B. The mixing of the cement and the native soil must be diligent, thorough, and must completely mix all cement powder into the soil to create a homogenous mixture across the entire treated area.
- C. The treated soil should be compacted to a minimum relative compaction of 95% of its maximum dry density. The compaction of the soil should be in lifts no deeper than 8 inches in loose thickness prior to compaction.
- D. No second-mix cement treated soil shall be placed over first-mix cement treated soil for any reason.
- E. Compaction of the second-mix cement treated soil shall take place within 24 hours of the second-mix operation being completed.
- F. Field density testing will be in accordance with ASTM test D6938 and laboratory analysis will be in accordance with ASTM test D1557.

- END OF SECTION -

Sun Street Transfer Station
Addendum No. 2

02510-4
July 2014

SECTION 03100

CONCRETE FORMWORK

PART 1: GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. This section describes the general requirements for concrete formwork construction at the Sun Street Transfer Station. Concrete formwork includes, but is not limited to, forms for cast-in-place concrete, form accessories and form stripping.

1.02 PRODUCTS INSTALLED BUT NOT FURNISHED UNDER THIS SECTION

- A. Section 03300 - Cast-in-Place Concrete: Supply of concrete accessories for placement by this section.

1.03 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 03200 - Concrete Reinforcing Steel
- B. Section 03300 - Cast-in-Place Concrete

1.04 REFERENCES

- A. ACI 301 - Structural Concrete for Buildings.
- B. ACI 318 - Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete.
- C. ACI 347 - Recommended Practice For Concrete Formwork.
- D. PS 1 - Construction and Industrial Plywood.

PART 2: PRODUCTS

2.01 FORM MATERIALS

- A. Selection of form materials shall be at the discretion of the Contractor.

2.02 PREFABRICATED FORMS

- A. Prefabricated Steel Forms: Minimum 16 gage matched, tight fitting, stiffened to support weight of concrete without deflection detrimental to tolerances and appearance of finished surfaces.
- B. Glass Fiber Fabric Reinforced Plastic Forms: Matched, tight fitting, stiffened to support weight of concrete without deflection detrimental to tolerances and appearance of finished concrete surfaces.

Sun Street Transfer Station

03100-1
July 2014

2.03 FORMWORK ACCESSORIES

- A. Form Ties: Removable type, galvanized metal, fixed length, with waterproofing washer, free of defects that could leave holes larger than 1 in concrete surface.
- B. Form Release Agent: Colorless mineral oil which will not stain concrete, or absorb moisture, or impair natural bonding or color characteristics of coating intended for use on concrete.
- C. Corners: Chamfer, wood strip type; 1 x 1 inch size; maximum possible lengths.
- D. Nails, Spikes, Lag Bolts, Through Bolts, Anchors: Sized as required, of sufficient strength and character to maintain formwork in place while placing concrete.

PART 3: EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify lines, levels and centers before proceeding with formwork. Ensure that dimensions agree with drawings.

3.02 ERECTION - FORMWORK

- A. Erect formwork, shoring and bracing to achieve design requirements, in accordance with requirements of ACI 301.
- B. Provide bracing to ensure stability of formwork. Shore or strengthen formwork subject to over stressing by construction loads.
- C. Arrange and assemble formwork to permit dismantling and stripping. Do not damage concrete during stripping. Permit removal of remaining principal shores.
- D. Align joints and make reasonably tight to prevent leakage of mortar. Keep form joints to a minimum.
- E. Obtain approval before framing openings in structural members which are not indicated on Drawings.
- F. Provide chamfer strips on external corners of all walls and equipment pads.
- G. Install void forms in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Protect forms from moisture or crushing.

Sun Street Transfer Station

03100-2
July 2014

3.03 APPLICATION - FORM RELEASE AGENT

- A. Apply form release agent on formwork in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- B. Apply prior to placement of reinforcing steel, anchoring devices, and embedded items.
- C. Do not apply form release agent where concrete surfaces will receive protective paint which is affected by agent. Soak inside surfaces of untreated forms with clean water. Keep surfaces coated prior to placement of concrete.

3.04 INSERTS, EMBEDDED PARTS, AND OPENINGS

- A. Provide formed openings where required for items to be embedded in passing through concrete work.
- B. Locate and set in place items that will be cast directly into concrete.
- C. Coordinate with work of other sections in forming and placing openings, slots, recesses, sleeves, bolts, anchors, other inserts, and components of other Work.
- D. Install accessories in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, straight, level, and plumb. Ensure items are not disturbed during concrete placement.
- E. Provide temporary ports or openings in formwork where required to facilitate cleaning and inspection. Locate openings at bottom of forms to allow flushing water to drain.
- F. Close temporary openings with tight fitting panels, flush with inside face of forms, and neatly fitted so joints will not be apparent in exposed concrete surfaces.

3.05 FORM CLEANING

- A. Clean forms as erection proceeds, to remove foreign matter within forms.
- B. Clean formed cavities of debris prior to placing concrete.
- C. Flush with water or use compressed air to remove remaining foreign matter. Ensure that water and debris drain to exterior through clean-out ports.

3.06 FORMWORK TOLERANCES

- A. Construct formwork to maintain tolerances required by ACI 301.

Sun Street Transfer Station

03100-3
July 2014

3.07 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Inspect erected formwork, shoring, and bracing to ensure that work is in accordance with formwork design, and that supports, fastenings, wedges, ties, and items are secure.

3.08 FORM REMOVAL

- A. Do not remove forms or bracing until concrete has gained sufficient strength to carry its own weight and imposed loads.
- B. Loosen forms carefully. Do not wedge pry bars, hammers, or tools against finish concrete surfaces scheduled for exposure to view.
- C. Store removed forms in manner that surfaces to be in contact with fresh concrete will not be damaged. Damaged forms shall be discarded.

- END OF SECTION -

Sun Street Transfer Station

03100-4
July 2014

SECTION 03200

CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT

PART 1: GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. This section describes the general requirements for concrete reinforcement placement at the Sun Street Transfer Station.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Steel: The Contractor shall furnish a certificate from the reinforcement supplier(s) stating that the reinforcement meets the requirements of this Specification.
- B. Shop Drawings: Submit drawing(s) showing bar schedules, shapes, lengths and proposed bar placement.

1.03 REFERENCES

- A. ACI 318 - Building Load Requirements for Structural Concrete.
- B. ASTM A884 - Specification for Epoxy Coated Steel Welded Wire Fabric for Concrete Reinforcement.
- C. ASTM A615 - Specification for Deformed and Plain Billet Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
- D. ASTM D3963 - Specification for Fabrication and Jobsite Handling of Epoxy-Coated Reinforcing Steel Bars.

PART 2: PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. The cleaning, placing, spacing, bending and splicing of reinforcement shall conform to the applicable provisions of ACI 318 unless otherwise shown on the Drawings.

2.02 REINFORCING BARS

- A. All reinforcing bars shall be new deformed billet-steel bars conforming to the requirements of ASTM A615, Grade 60. The steel bars shall be epoxy-coated in accordance with ASTM D3963.
 - I. Deformed bars conforming to ASTM A615, including Supplementary Requirements S1.

Sun Street Transfer Station

03200-1
July 2014

2. No. 3 to No. 11 Bars: Grade 60.
3. Ties and Stirrups: Grade 40 or 60.
4. Dowels Requiring Field Bending: Grade 40 or 60.

PART 3: EXECUTION

3.01 FABRICATION AND CLEANING

- A. Before the reinforcement is embedded in concrete, it shall be free of mortar, dirt, oil, grease or other coatings that would destroy or reduce the bond between the reinforcement and the concrete. Care shall be taken not to damage any epoxy-coated reinforcement steel bars.
- B. Care shall be taken not to damage the epoxy-coating of the reinforcement steel bars during shipping, handling and placement in accordance with Specification 52-1.02B of the CALTRANS Standard Specification.
- C. Reinforcement shall be accurately formed to the dimensions indicated on the drawings. All bars shall be bent cold. Reinforcement shall not be straightened or rebent. Bars with kinks or bends not shown on the drawings shall not be used. Heating or welding of the reinforcement shall not be permitted; except, bars may be flame cut to length.

3.02 PLACING

- A. Epoxy-coated reinforcement steel bars shall be secured with plastic or epoxy-coated tie wire, bar chairs or other metallic devices per Section 52-1.02A of the CALTRANS Standard Specification to protect the epoxy coating of the reinforcement steel.
- B. Reinforcement shall be accurately positioned and secured against displacement by using annealed iron wire ties (16 gage or heavier), or suitable clips, at intersections and shall be supported by concrete or metal supports, spacers, or hangers.
- C. In all cases, sufficient supports for horizontal reinforcement shall be used so that there will be no sagging of the bars. In slabs-on-grade, reinforcement shall be supported by means of precast mortar blocks. The blocks shall have a horizontal surface approximately 3 inches by 4 inches. The reinforcement in all other slabs and in beams shall be supported by means of metal chairs. Other details of reinforcement placement are shown on the Drawings.
- D. All reinforcement shall be placed in accordance with Section 52-1.07 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.

- END OF SECTION -

Sun Street Transfer Station

03206-2
July 2014

SECTION 03300

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1: GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. This section applies to the construction of cast-in-place concrete for the Sun Street Transfer Station Pavement Rehabilitation Project.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 02220 - General Excavation and Backfill
- B. Section 02750 - Drainage Facilities
- C. Section 03100 - Concrete Formwork
- D. Section 03200 - Concrete Reinforcement
- E. Section 03361 - Shotcrete

1.03 REFERENCES

- A. American Concrete Institute (ACI), latest edition:
 1. ACI SP-66 - ACI Detailing Manual.
 2. ACI 304 - Recommended Practice for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting, and Placing Concrete.
 3. ACI 305R - Hot Weather Concreting.
 4. ACI 306R - Cold Weather Concreting.
 5. ACI 318 - Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete.
 6. ACI 347 - Recommended Practice for Concrete Formwork.
- B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), latest editions:
 1. ASTM C31 - Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in Field
 2. ASTM C33 - Concrete Aggregates
 3. ASTM C39 - Test Methods for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens.
 4. ASTM C94 - Specification for Ready Mixed Concrete.

Sun Street Transfer Station

03300-1
July 2014

5. ASTM C143 - Test Method for Slump of Portland Cement Concrete.
 6. ASTM C150 - Specification for Portland Cement.
 7. ASTM C231 - Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method.
 8. ASTM C260 - Specification for Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete.
 9. ASTM C309 - Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete.
 10. ASTM C494 - Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.
- C. Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute (CRSI) most current version.
1. Placing Reinforcing Bars.
- D. State of California Department of Transportation (CALTRANS) Standard Specifications, latest edition.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Written statement by ready mix supplier giving source and material certificates; proportions by weight of cement, fine, and coarse aggregates; and admixtures.
- B. Provide duplicate delivery tickets with each load of concrete delivered, one for Contractor and one for CQA Engineer, with the following information:
1. Date and serial number of ticket.
 2. Name of ready mixed concrete plant, operator, and job location.
 3. Type of cement, admixtures, if any, and brand name.
 4. Cement content (in bags per cubic yard of concrete) and mix design.
 5. Truck number, time loaded, and name of dispatcher.
 6. Amount of concrete in load (in cubic yards), delivered.
 7. Maximum size aggregate.
 8. Gallons of water added at job, if any, and slump of concrete after water was added.
 9. Temperature of concrete at delivery.
 10. Number of revolutions of mixer.

Sun Street Transfer Station

03300-2
July 2014

- C. Reinforcing steel Shop Drawings conforming to ACI SP-66 showing bending diagrams, assembly diagrams, location diagrams, splicing and laps of bars, shapes, dimensions, and details for bar reinforcing and stirrup spacing.

1.05 TOLERANCES

- A. Concrete shall be within 1/4-inch of a 10 foot straightedge in all directions except where slabs are dished for drains. Deviations from elevation indicated shall not exceed 1/4-inch.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Testing
1. Sampling and testing will be performed by an independent testing laboratory and paid for by the CQA Engineer.
 2. Perform slump tests (ASTM C143), air-entrainment tests (ASTM C231), and compressive strength tests (ASTM C31 and C39) daily for each class of concrete poured.

1.07 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. Hot Weather
1. Comply with ACI 305R.
 2. Concrete temperature shall not exceed 90° F. At air temperatures of 80° F or above, keep concrete as cool as possible during placement and curing. Cool forms by water wash.
- B. Cold Weather
1. Comply with ACI 306R.
 2. Temperature of reinforcement, forms, fillers, and other materials in contact with concrete at time of placement shall not be less than 35° F.
 3. Maintain air and forms in contact with concrete sections having minimum dimension less than 12 inches at temperature above 50° F for at least the first 3 days and at temperature above 32° F for remainder of the specified curing period.
 4. Maintain air and forms in contact with concrete in more massive sections at temperature above 40° F for at least the first three days and at temperature above 32° F for remainder of the specified curing period.

Sun Street Transfer Station

03300-3
July 2014

PART 2: PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Cement, except as otherwise specified herein, shall be a brand of Portland Cement, approved by the Engineer, conforming to Section 90-2.01 and shall be Type I (MS) Modified or Type II. Only one brand of cement shall be used throughout the duration of this Contract.
- B. All aggregates shall conform to Section 90-2.02 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.
 - 1. Fine aggregate shall consist of natural sand or manufactured sand conforming to the requirements of Section 90-2.02B of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.
 - 2. Coarse aggregate shall conform to Section 90-2.02A of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications. The maximum particle size shall not exceed $\frac{3}{4}$ inch.
- C. Air-entraining admixture shall conform to the requirements of Section 90-4 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.
- D. Concrete admixtures shall conform to Section 90-4 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications. Admixtures shall not be used unless approved by the Engineer.
 - 1. The following chemical admixtures may be used in accordance with Section 90-4.05 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.
 - a. Water-reducing;
 - b. Retarding;
 - c. Water Reducing and Retarding; and
 - d. Accelerating. Provide restrictions of use with other admixtures.
- E. Water used for mixing concrete shall be potable conforming to Section 90-2.03 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.
- F. Steel reinforcing bars shall be in accordance with Section 03200 of the Technical Specifications.
- G. Concrete Curing
 - 1. Use Water Method per Caltrans 90-7-.01A.

Sun Street Transfer Station

03300-4
July 2014

2.02 CONCRETE MIX DESIGN

- A. The general concrete mix design shall conform to the requirements of Section 90-1.01 of the CALTRANS Standard Specification for Class A concrete and the following requirements:
 - 1. The concrete shall have a minimum 2-day compressive strength of 4,000 psi as determined by field cured cylinders.
 - 2. The concrete shall have a minimum cement content of 590 lbs/yd³.
 - 3. The concrete shall have an air content of 5% with a tolerance of + 1% as determined by ASTM C231.
 - 4. Maximum Slump: 4 inches.

2.03 MIXING AND DELIVERY

- A. Furnish and deliver concrete in conformance with ASTM C94.
- B. Deliver and complete discharge within 1½ hours of commencing mixing or before 300 revolutions of drum or blades, whichever comes first. This includes revolutions required by transit mix trucks. Limitations may be waived by CQA Engineer if concrete is of such slump after 1½ hours or 300-revolution limit that it can be placed without the addition of water.
- C. Do not add water on job unless authorized by CQA Engineer. If water is added, additional mixing of 30 drum revolutions is required.

PART 3: EXECUTION

3.01 SUBGRADE PREPARATION

- A. Subgrade and bedding shall be compacted and free of frost. If placement is allowed at temperatures below freezing, provide temporary heat and protection as required to remove frost.
- B. Where vapor barrier is not specified, at Contractor's option, provide vapor barrier or soak subgrade for 8 hours prior to placement and sprinkle ahead of placement of concrete.
- C. Remove standing water, ice, mud, and foreign matter before concrete is deposited.

3.02 FORMS

- A. Formwork shall conform with Section 03100 of the Technical Specifications.

Sun Street Transfer Station

03300-5
July 2014

3.03 CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT

- A. Concrete reinforcement shall conform to Section 03200 of the Technical Specifications.

3.04 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

- A. Except as modified herein, ACI 304 - Chapter IV, shall constitute requirements of this Specification.
- B. Take care to avoid damage to reinforcing and ensure its accurate positioning after concrete is placed.
- C. Do not spread concrete with vibrators.
- D. Pour each slab in one continuous operation.
- E. Place concrete with aid of internal mechanical vibrator equipment capable of 7000 impulses per minute. Transmit vibration directly to concrete. Duration of vibration at any location shall be as necessary to produce thorough consolidation and also to cause maximum amount of air bubbles to migrate to the top of the pour.
- F. Place items constructed of dissimilar metals to avoid physical contact with reinforcing. Secure item and reinforcing to ensure they will not shift and come into contact during pouring. Contact between reinforcing and any other metal, other than bare, coated, or plated carbon steel will not be permitted unless reviewed by CQA Engineer.

3.05 FINISHING

- A. Concrete shall have a smooth finish unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings.

3.06 PROTECTION AND CURING

- A. The concrete shall be cured in accordance with Section 90-7 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.
- B. The concrete shall be protected in accordance with Section 90-8 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.
- C. Protect from damaging mechanical disturbances, particularly load stresses, heavy shock, and excessive vibration.
- D. Protect finished concrete surfaces from damage caused by construction equipment, materials or methods, and rain or running water.

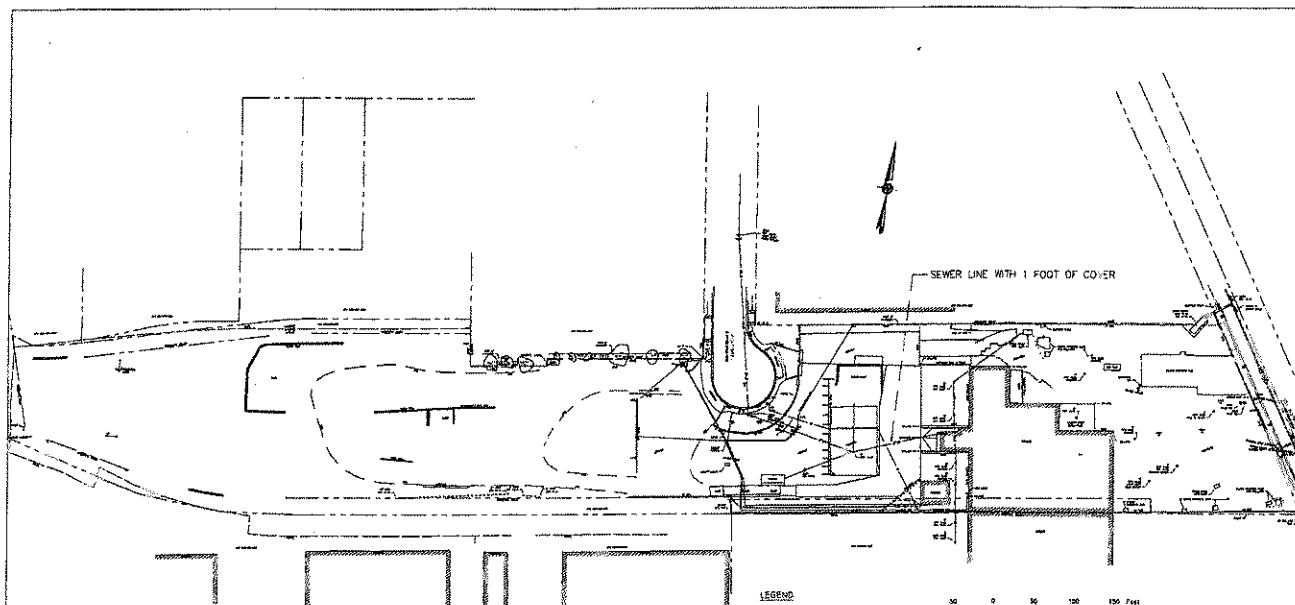
- END OF SECTION -

Sun Street Transfer Station

03300-6
July 2014

SECTION V

PLANS



LEGEND

---	SUBJECT PROPERTY BOUNDARY
---	CONTOUR
---	5/8" OR GRADE PIPE
---	EDGE OF PAVEMENT
---	EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY
---	WATER MAIN
---	WATER VALVE
---	WATER METER
---	WATER METER VALVE
---	WATER METER CONNECTION
---	STORM SEWER
---	STORM SEWER CLEAN OUT
---	STORM SEWER MANHOLE
---	STORM SEWER VALVE
---	STORM SEWER CONNECTION
---	STORM SEWER CLEAN OUT
---	STORM SEWER MANHOLE
---	STORM SEWER VALVE
---	STORM SEWER CONNECTION

Salinas Valley
SUN STREET TRANSFER STATION
C2.0

SUN STREET TRANSFER STATION

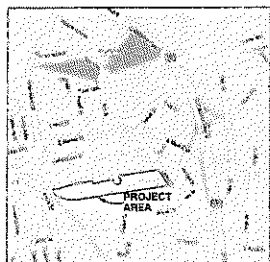
PREPARED FOR
SALINAS VALLEY SOLID WASTE AUTHORITY
SALINAS, CALIFORNIA

DRAWING INDEX

C1.0	COVER SHEET
C2.0	EXISTING CONDITIONS
C3.0	SITE AND SHADING PLAN
C4.0	EROSION CONTROL PLAN
C5.0	EROSION CONTROL NOTES AND DETAILS

NOTES:

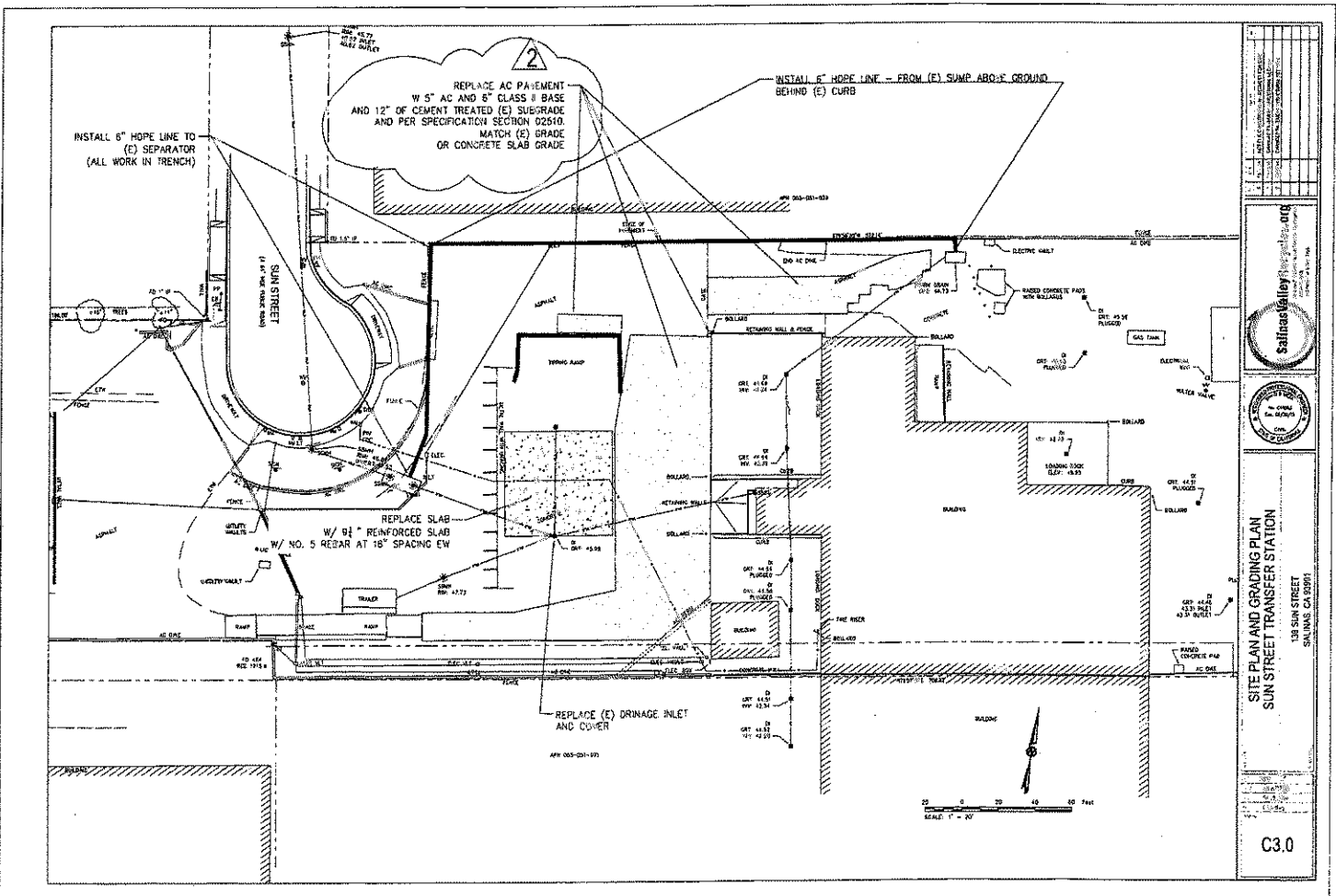
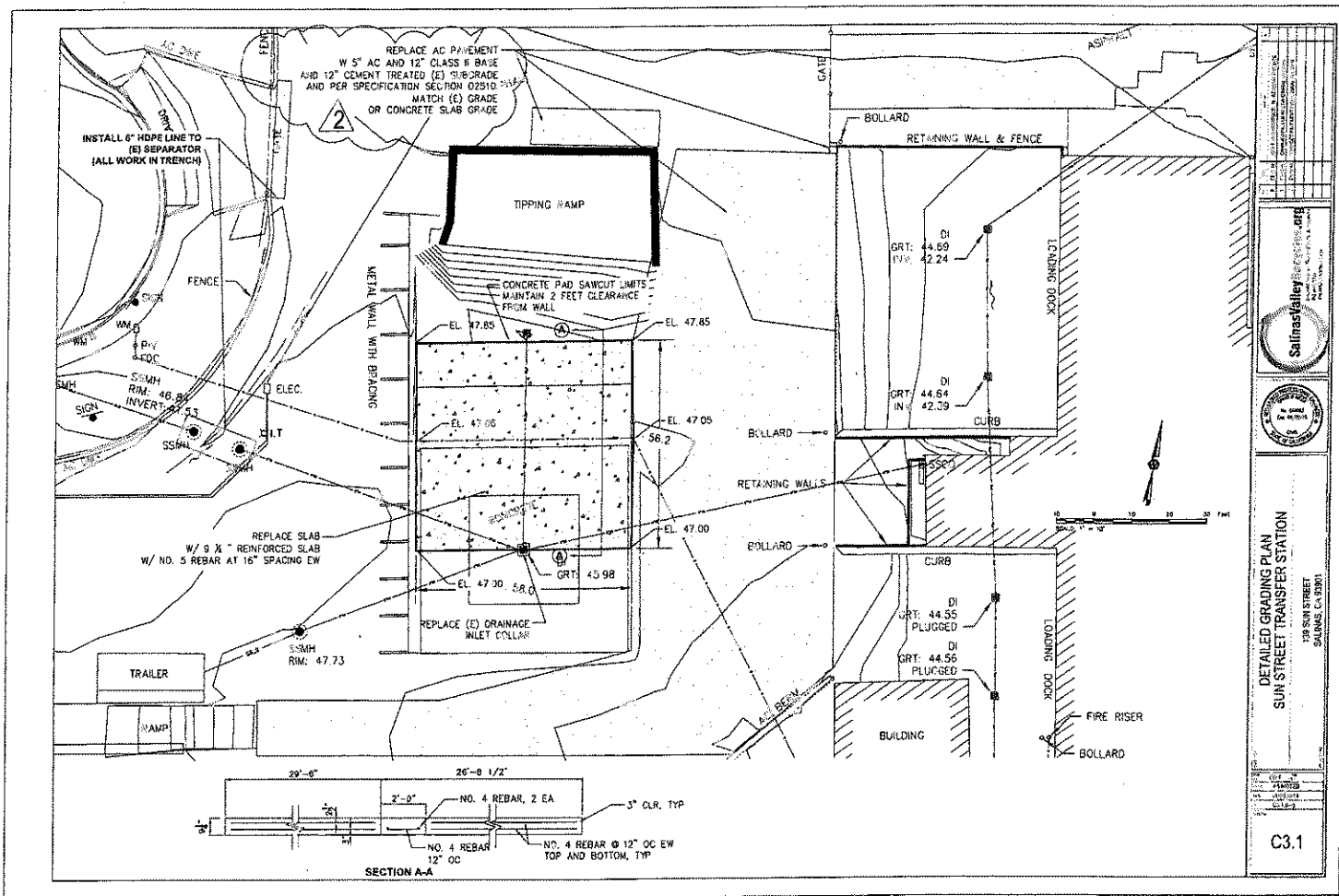
1. TOTAL SITE: 312,000 SQ. FT. (7.2 AC. APPROX.)
 1.1. TOTAL SITE: 312,000 SQ. FT. (7.2 AC. APPROX.)
 1.2. TOTAL SITE: 312,000 SQ. FT. (7.2 AC. APPROX.)
 1.3. TOTAL SITE: 312,000 SQ. FT. (7.2 AC. APPROX.)
2. AREA OF SHADING: 28,000 SQ. FT. (0.9 AC. APPROX.)
 2.1. AREA OF SHADING: 28,000 SQ. FT. (0.9 AC. APPROX.)
 2.2. AREA OF SHADING: 28,000 SQ. FT. (0.9 AC. APPROX.)
 2.3. AREA OF SHADING: 28,000 SQ. FT. (0.9 AC. APPROX.)
3. FENCING: 1,000 LF. (2.3 AC. APPROX.)
 3.1. FENCING: 1,000 LF. (2.3 AC. APPROX.)
 3.2. FENCING: 1,000 LF. (2.3 AC. APPROX.)
 3.3. FENCING: 1,000 LF. (2.3 AC. APPROX.)
4. LANDSCAPED AREA: 8,000 SF (0.2 AC. APPROX.)
 4.1. LANDSCAPED AREA: 8,000 SF (0.2 AC. APPROX.)
 4.2. LANDSCAPED AREA: 8,000 SF (0.2 AC. APPROX.)
 4.3. LANDSCAPED AREA: 8,000 SF (0.2 AC. APPROX.)

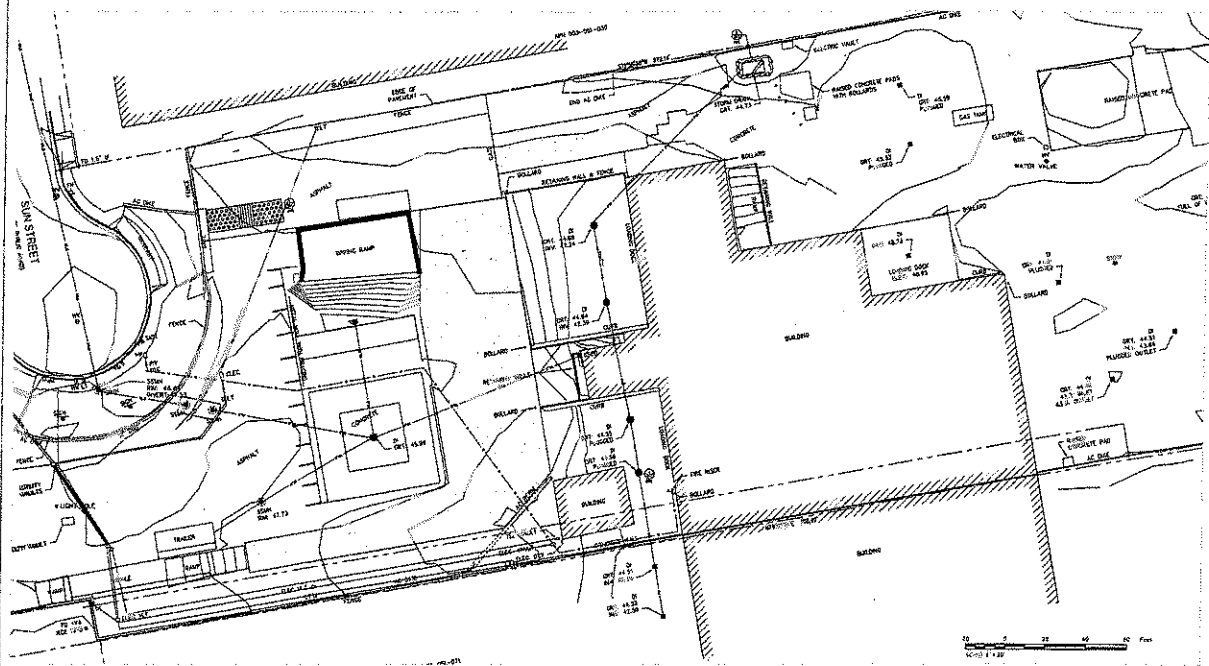


VICINITY MAP

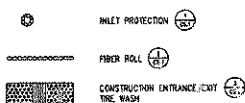
SCALE: 1" = 100'

Salinas Valley
SUN STREET TRANSFER STATION
C1.0





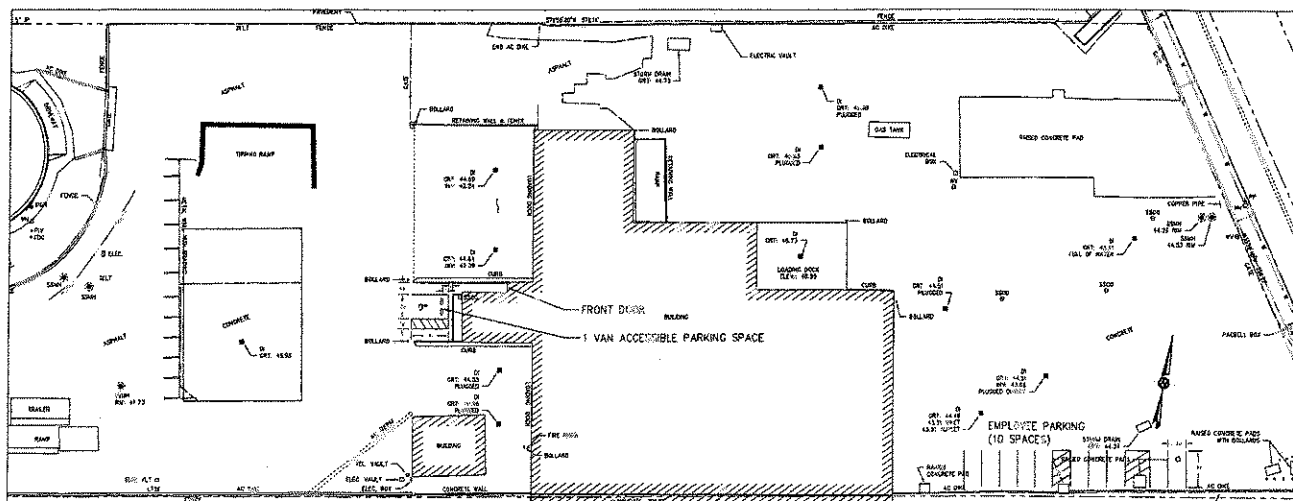
LEGEND



EROSION CONTROL PLAN
SUN STREET TRANSFER STATION

135 SUN STREET
SALINAS, CA 95071

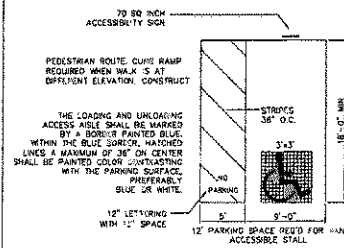
C5.0



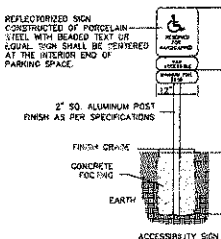
HANDICAPPED PARKING STRIPING

ACCESSIBLE PARKING NOTES

SITE SIGNAGE REQUIREMENTS



- HANDICAPPED SPACE MUST PERMIT USE EITHER OF CAR DOORS
- BUMPERS REQUIRED WHEN NO CURB OR BARRIER IS PROVIDED WHICH WILL PREVENT ENCRoACHMENT OF CARS OVER WALKWAYS
- WHEELCHAIR USERS MUST NOT BE FORCED TO GO BEHIND PARKED CARS OTHER THAN THEIR OWN, UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE BUILDING OFFICIAL
- SURFACE SLOPES OF PARKING AREAS FOR THE DISABLED SHOULD BE MINIMAL BUT ARE REQUIRED NOT TO EXCEED 2% OR 1:50 GRADIENT IN ANY DIRECTION
- RAMPES SHALL NOT ENCRoACH INTO PARKING SPACES/RAMPES SHALL BE 3 IN 12 MAX SLOPE WITH 1 IN 10 MAX SIDE SLOPE
- HANDICAPPED SPACE SHALL BE NEAR ACCESSIBLE PRIMARY ENTRANCE OF BUILDING
- WHEN ONLY ONE SPACE IS PROVIDED IT HAS TO BE 17' WIDE, USED TO PROVIDE 12' PARKING AREA AND A 5' LOADING AND UNLOADING AREA
- EACH PARKING SPACE IS REQUIRED TO BE AT LEAST 18' LONG
- SLOPES OF ADJACENT SURFACES (STREET, WALKS AND UTTERS) WITHIN 4 FEET OF RAMP TO BE 1:20 MAXIMUM SLOPE
- THE WORDS "NO PARKING" MUST BE PAINTED WHITE ON THE GROUND WITHIN THE ACCESS AISLE



- "VAN ACCESSIBLE" PARKING SPACE SHALL HAVE A 144" WIDE MARKED ACCESS LOADING ZONE. THESE SPACES SHALL BE MARKED "VAN ACCESSIBLE"
- EACH ACCESSIBLE PARKING SPACE SHALL BE IDENTIFIED BY A PERMANENTLY REFLECTORIZED PORCELAIN ENAMELED STEEL SIGN. THE SIGN SHALL DISPLAY THE INTERNATIONAL SYMBOL OF ACCESSIBILITY. THE SIGN SHALL BE NO SMALLER THAN 10 SQUARE INCHES IN AREA AND SHALL BE CENTERED AT THE INTERIOR END OF THE PARKING SPACE AT A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 10 INCHES FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE SIGN TO THE PARKING SPACE. THE SIGN MAY ALSO BE CENTERED ON THE WALL AT THE INTERIOR END OF THE PARKING SPACE. THE SIGN SHALL BE 18" ABOVE FINISHED GRADE
- AN ACCESSIBILITY SIGN SHALL ALSO BE POSTED IN A CONSPICUOUS PLACE AT EACH ENTRANCE TO THE OFF-STREET PARKING FACILITY. THE SIGN SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN 17" x 22" IN SIZE WITH LETTERING NOT LESS THAN ONE INCH IN HEIGHT. THE SIGN SHALL STATE THE FOLLOWING: "UNAUTHORIZED VEHICLES NOT DISPLAYING DISTINGUISHING PLACARDS OR LICENSE PLATES ISSUED FOR PHYSICALLY DISABLED PERSON WILL BE TOWED AWAY AT THE OWNER'S EXPENSE. TOWED VEHICLES MAY BE RECLAIMED AT THE SALINAS POLICE DEPARTMENT, OR BY TELEPHONING (831) 758-7716"
- THE SURFACE OF EACH ACCESSIBLE PARKING SPACE SHALL HAVE A SURFACE IDENTIFICATION INDICATING THE SYMBOL OF ACCESSIBILITY IN BLUE PRINT AND AT LEAST 3 FEET SQUARE
- AT SIGNS IDENTIFYING PARKING SPACES, AN ADDITIONAL SIGN OR LANGUAGE SHALL BE PROVIDED WITHIN THE SYMBOL OF ACCESSIBILITY STRIPING. MINIMUM FINE \$250.00
- THE LOADING AND UNLOADING ACCESS AISLE SHALL BE MARKED BY A BORDER PAINTED BLUE WITHIN THE BLUE BORDER. HATCHED LINES A MINIMUM OF 36" ON CENTER SHALL BE PAINTED A CONTRASTING WITH THE PARKING SURFACE, PREFERABLY BLUE OR WHITE
- THE WORDS "NO PARKING" IN 12" HIGH WHITE LETTERS SHALL BE PAINTED ON THE GROUND WITHIN EACH LOADING AND UNLOADING ACCESS AISLE

STRIPING PLAN
SUN STREET TRANSFER STATION

135 SUN STREET
SALINAS, CA 95071

C4.0

ADDENDA

C5.1

REVISED



**SALINAS VALLEY SOLID WASTE AUTHORITY
REQUEST FOR BIDS**

ADDENDUM 1 R

SUN STREET TRANSFER STATION PAVEMENT REHABILITATION PROJECT

September 3, 2014

**REVISED - PLEASE REFER TO THIS ADDENDUM NO. 1R AND
DISREGARD THE PREVIOUS ADDENDUM NO. 1.**

Dear Bidder:

This addendum forms a part of and modifies the Request for Bids (RFB) entitled Sun Street Transfer Station Pavement Rehabilitation Project.

Submit proposals for this project with the understanding and full consideration of this addendum. The revisions declared in this addendum are an essential part of the RFB.

- I. Section III – Information to Bidders.
Please replace this Section with the attached Section III.
- II. Standard Bid Forms
a. Replace Bid Form B – “Schedule to Bid Items” with attached Bid Form B – “Schedule to Bid Items”.
- III. Specifications:
a. Replace Section 01025 with attached Section 01025
b. Replace Section 02510 with attached Section 02510.
- IV. Plans
a. Replace Sheet C3.0 and Sheet C3.1 with attached Sheet C3.0 and Sheet C3.1.

Bidders must indicate receipt of this addendum and other addendums. The Bidder shall attach the addendums to the PROPOSAL PACKAGE.

Bidders must inform subcontractors and suppliers as necessary.

The Authority reserves the right to reject any, a portion of, or all Proposals and to waive any informality in Proposals received.

The Authority is sending this addendum by email to ensure that all Bidders receive it.

Attachments

- 1. Invitation to Bidders
- 2. Bid Form B
- 3. Specifications – Sections 01025 and 02510.
- 4. Plans – Sheets C3.0 and C3.1

III. INVITATION TO BIDDERS
FOR THE ATTACHED CONSTRUCTION PROJECT ENTITLED:

Sun Street Transfer Station Pavement Rehabilitation Project

Notice is hereby given that the Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority (Authority), a joint powers authority, County of Monterey, State of California, hereby invites sealed Proposals of bids for the following work to be done according to Plans and Specifications on file, to wit:

Sun Street Transfer Station Pavement Rehabilitation Project
CIP No. 9703

Description of Project

This project involves rehabilitating the existing pavement and part of the tipping pad at the Sun Street Transfer Station in Salinas, Monterey County, CA. The work will include providing all labor, services, tools, machinery, equipment, and materials necessary to complete construction as described in the bid documents. The Engineer's Estimate for the project is \$300,000.

Sealed Proposals for the above-mentioned work will be received at the office of the Authority Clerk, Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority office, 128 Sun Street Ste. 101, Salinas, California, until 3 o'clock p.m. on the 10th day of September 2014. The Authority Clerk or his/her designee will determine if bid submittal time has expired by accessing www.times.gov for the official time. At such time bids will be publicly opened and read aloud in the conference room of the Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority at 128 Sun Street, Ste. 101, Salinas, California. It is the bidder's responsibility to ensure that said bid is received by the Authority Clerk, at the Authority Clerk's Office, prior to the aforementioned designated date and time.

No bid will be accepted from a Contractor who has not been licensed in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 9 of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code. Contractor shall possess, as of the time of bid submittal and as of the time of award of the Contract as approved by the Authority Board, a contractor's license or other license qualifying the bidder to bid as a prime Contractor to perform this work.

Contractor shall, in the last two years, have completed at least two (2) projects where a minimum of 1,000 tons of asphalt concrete was placed for each project.

A mandatory pre-bid meeting is not scheduled for this project. By submitting a bid, it is assumed that the Contractor has inspected the site and the bid submitted reflects that the Contractor is satisfied as to the existing conditions, said conditions being reflected in the bid.

The Authority reserves the right to reject any or all Proposals and to waive any informality in Proposals received.

SCHEDULE OF BID ITEMS

FOR

PROJECT TITLE: Sun Street Transfer Station Pavement Rehabilitation Project

BID/CONTRACT NO: 9703

ADDENDA:

If addendum is made to this bid, please acknowledge receipt. Bidder acknowledges receipt of Addendum (if needed) # _____.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1	Mobilization / Demobilization	1	L.S.		
2	Demolition	1	L.S.		
3	Earthwork	638	CY		
4	Grind Asphalt Concrete	13,020	SF		
5	Type B Asphalt Concrete	383	Ton		
6	Class II Aggregate Base (AC)	241	CY		
7 (S)	Lime Treatment	13,020	SF		
8	Concrete Slab	185	CY		
9	Erosion Control	1	L.S.		
10	Sewer Pipe from Sump to Separator	1	L.S.		
11	Type B Asphalt (for sewer pipe trench)	7	Ton		
12	Replace Drainage Inlet Cover	1	L.S.		
	TOTAL				
Name of Bidder or Contractor:					

NOTE: AWARD SHALL BE "ALL OR NONE" or by "individual item(s)."

Other Notes: All prices quoted shall include all delivery costs and applicable taxes and permits. In case of discrepancy between the unit price and the total item cost of an item, the unit price shall prevail, provided, however, if the amount set forth as a unit price is ambiguous, unintelligible or uncertain

for any cause, or is omitted, or is the same amount as the entry in the "Total" column, then the amount set forth in the "Total" column for the item shall prevail and shall be divided by the estimated quantity for the item and the price thus obtained shall be the item price.

Payment for items of work required by the Contract Plans and Specifications for which no specific proposed item is shown shall be considered as included in the various proposal items of work and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore. Final pay items are indicated with an (F) next to the bid item and are paid in accordance with Section 9-1.015 of the State Specifications.

The basis of the award will be the lowest total on any of the Schedules that may be included in the base bid(s), and any combination of any of the corresponding additive alternates. The Authority further reserves the right to award or reject any base bid(s) or additive alternate(s) item(s), in any combination it chooses.

(S) Refers to a Specialty Contractor

SECTION 01025 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

PART 1: GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Methods for measuring and calculating quantities for all contract bid items.
- B. Basis of payment for all contract bid items.
- C. Values of Unit Prices.
- D. Description of payment method for extra work or changes.
- E. Discussion of payment for rejected materials.
- F. Description of payment for force account work.
- G. Measurement and payment descriptions for contract bid items.

1.02 MEASUREMENT

- A. Performed according to United States Standard measure.
- B. Based on actual units installed or neat line dimensions of work completed.

1.03 CALCULATION OF QUANTITIES

A. Progress Payment Quantities:

- 1. Contractor shall compute all quantities of Work performed, or of materials and equipment delivered to the site for progress payment purposes.
- 2. Owner may at any time verify quantities calculated by Contractor.

- B. Final Payment Quantities: Contractor shall compute all quantities of Work performed, or of materials and equipment delivered to the site for final payment purposes. Calculation of final quantities will be as described in Paragraph 1.09. Owner may verify all quantities.

1.04 PAYMENT

- A. In accordance with lump sum, unit prices, or force account rates shown on the Base Bid Schedule.
- B. Includes all costs for overhead and profit and for supplying materials, labor, equipment, and tools, necessary to complete the Work in accordance with the Specifications.

San Steed Transfer Station
ADDENDUM NO. 1

01025-1
August 2014

Drawings, and Contract Conditions.

1.05 VALUES OF UNIT PRICES

- A. The number of units and quantities contained in the Bid Schedule of Unit Price Work are approximate only, and final payment will be made for the actual number of units and quantities incorporated in the work or made necessary to complete the project.
- B. In the event that work and materials or equipment are required to be furnished to a greater or lesser extent than is indicated by the contract documents, such work and materials or equipment will be furnished in greater or lesser quantities.
- C. When the quantity of a pay item in this contract is an estimated quantity and where the actual quantity of such pay item varies more than fifteen percent (15%) above or below the estimated quantity stated in this contract, an equitable adjustment shall be made upon demand of either party. The equitable adjustment shall be based upon any increase or decrease in costs due solely to the variation above one hundred fifteen percent (115%) or below eighty-five percent (85%) of the estimated quantity. If the quantity variation is such as to cause an increase in the time necessary for completion, the Owner shall, upon receipt of a written request for an extension of time within ten days from the beginning of such delay, if within such further period of time which may be granted by the Owner prior to the date of final settlement of the Contract, ascertain facts and make such adjustments for extending the completion date as in the Owner's judgment the findings justify.

1.06 CHANGES AND EXTRA WORK

- A. Changes and extra work will be measured and paid for in accordance with the requirements of this Section, or as provided in written change orders.

1.07 REJECTED MATERIALS

- A. Quantities of material wasted or disposed of in a manner not called for in the Specifications; rejected loads of material, including material rejected after it has been placed by reasons of the failure of the Contractor to conform to the provision of the Specifications; material not unloaded from the transporting vehicle; or material placed outside the limits indicated by the Drawings or established by Owner; or material remaining on hand after completion of the Work, will not be paid for, and such quantities will not be included in the final total quantities. No Compensation will be permitted for loading, hauling, and disposing of rejected material.

1.08 FORCE ACCOUNT WORK

- A. Payment for Force Account work will be determined per Section 9-1.03 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications and as follows:

1. Total Surcharge
 - a. Total surcharge shall not exceed 15 percent.
2. Labor Markup

- a. Payment for labor will be determined as per Section 9-1.03 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.

- b. Payment constitutes full compensation for labor including wages, benefits, overhead, and profit for each individual.

3. Equipment Markup

- a. Payment for equipment will be determined as per Section 9-1.03 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications except equipment markup shall not exceed 10 percent

- b. Payment constitutes full compensation for supplying equipment and includes all costs for maintenance, fuel, insurance, overhead, profit and any other costs necessary to provide and operate the equipment. Payment does not include operator labor cost.

4. Materials Markup

- a. Payment for materials will be determined as per Section 9-1.03 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications except the material markup shall not exceed 5 percent.

- b. Payment will be based on invoices from suppliers indicating cost to Contractor.

- c. Where invoices are not available, a unit cost must be approved by the Owner prior to the use of the material.

1.09 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT DESCRIPTIONS FOR CONTRACT BID ITEMS

A. Bid Item 1 – Mobilization/Demobilization

1. Basis of Measurement: Lump Sum (LS)

2. Basis for Payment: Includes mobilization and demobilization of equipment, materials, and labor as required to complete the work as described in this contract. Fifty percent (50%) of the mobilization/demobilization will be paid after completion of Bid Item 2. The total amount quoted for mobilization/demobilization in the base bid schedule shall not exceed ten (10) percent of the total net base bid price.

B. Bid Item 2 – Demolition

1. Basis of Measurement: Lump Sum (LS). Based on the removal and disposing of basement material, concrete slab, drainage structures, and asphalt concrete grindings from the project.
2. Basis for Payment: Includes all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the work of removing and disposing replaced material in accordance with the Contract Drawings and Specifications and as provided in the Contractor's submittals.

C. Bid Item 3 – Earthwork

1. Basis of Measurement: Square Foot (SF). Based on the area needed to remove existing soil and basement material under concrete or asphalt to the depth shown on the plans and in accordance with the Contract.
2. Basis for Payment: Includes all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the work of scarifying and recompacting to 95% relative compaction the area prior to placement of base material in accordance with the Contract Drawings and Specifications and as provided in the Contractor's submittals.

D. Bid Item 4 – Grind Asphalt Concrete

1. Basis of Measurement: Square Foot (SF). Based on the area needed to grind the full depth of existing asphalt concrete and in accordance with the Contract.
2. Basis for Payment: Includes all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the work to grind the full depth of asphalt concrete in accordance with the Contract Drawings and Specifications and as provided in the Contractor's submittals.

E. Bid Item 5 – Asphalt Concrete

1. Basis of Measurement: Tons (Tons). Based on the certified weight of asphalt concrete paving and in accordance with the Contract.
2. Basis for Payment: Includes all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the work of asphalt concrete and prime coat in accordance with the Contract Drawings and Specifications and as provided in the Contractor's submittals.

F. Bid Item 6 – Class II Aggregate Base (AC)

1. Basis of Measurement: Cubic Yards (CY). Based on the certified weight of Class II Aggregate Base and in accordance with the Contract.
2. Basis for Payment: Includes all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the work Class II Aggregate Base placed at 95% relative compaction in accordance with the Contract Drawings and Specifications and as provided in the Contractor's submittals.

G. Bid Item 7 – Lime Treatment and Compaction

1. Basis of Measurement: Square Feet (SF). Based on the area of the Asphalt Replacement measured by the Owner.
2. Basis for Payment: Includes all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the work to provide lime treatment of the subgrade and to provide soil preparation and compaction to the treated section and its underlying section in accordance with the Contract Drawings and Specifications and as provided in the Contractor's submittals.

H. Bid Item 8 – Reinforced Concrete Slab

1. Basis of Measurement: Cubic Yards (CY). Based on the certified weight of concrete placement and in accordance with the Contract.
2. Basis for Payment: Includes all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the work of reinforced concrete slab in accordance with the Contract Drawings and Specifications and as provided in the Contractor's submittals.

I. Bid Item 9 – Erosion Control

1. Basis of Measurement: Lump Sum (LS). Based on the work to comply with the erosion control requirements as noted on the plans and as required by the City of Salinas.
2. Basis for Payment: Includes all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the erosion control work in accordance with the Contract Drawings and Specifications and as provided in the Contractor's submittals.

J. Bid Item 10 – Sewer Pipe from Sump to Separator

1. Basis of Measurement: Lump Sum (LS). Based on the work to install an 6" SDR 11.5 HDPE line from the existing sump to the existing separator as shown on the plans.
2. Basis for Payment: Includes all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the work of installing a 6" SDR 11.5 HDPE line along in accordance with the Contract Drawings and Specifications and as provided in the Contractor's submittals.

K. Bid Item 11 – Type B Asphalt Concrete for Item 10

1. Basis of Measurement: Tons (Tons). Based on the certified weight of asphalt concrete paving and in accordance with the Contract.
2. Basis for Payment: Includes all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the work of asphalt concrete in accordance with the Contract Drawings and Specifications and as provided in the Contractor's submittals.

L. Bid Item 12 – Replace Drainage Inlet Collar

1. Basis of Measurement: Lump Sum (LS). Based on the work to replace the existing drainage inlet cover and in accordance with the Contract.
2. Basis for Payment: Includes all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the work of replacing the existing drainage inlet cover in accordance with the Contract Drawings and Specifications and as provided in the Contractor's submittals.

PART 2: PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3: EXECUTION

Not Used

- END OF SECTION -

Sun Street Transfer Station
ADDENDUM NO. 1

01025-6
August 2014

**SECTION 02510
ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVING**

PART 1: GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. This section applies to the asphalt concrete paving associated with the Sun Street Transfer Station.

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), latest editions:

1. ASTM D113 - Ductility of Asphalt.
 2. ASTM D5 - Penetration of Asphalt.
 3. ASTM D2171 - Viscosity of Asphalts by Vacuum Capillary Viscometer.
 4. ASTM D2170 - Kinematic Viscosity of Asphalts (Bitumens)
 5. ASTM D92 - Flash and Fire Point of Cleveland Open Cup
 6. ASTM D2042 - Solubility of Asphalt Materials in Trichloroethylene
- B. State of California Department of Transportation (CALTRANS) Standard Specifications, latest edition.
- C. State of California Department of Transportation (CALTRANS) Laboratory Test Methods, latest edition:
1. Test 305 - Swell of Bituminous Mixtures
 2. Test 307 - Moisture Vapor Susceptibility of Bituminous Mixtures
 3. Test 366 - Stabilometer Value
 4. Test 367 - Recommending Optimum Bitumen Content (OBC)

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Written statement by asphalt supplier giving source and material certificates; proportions by weight of asphalt and aggregates.
- B. Provide duplicate delivery tickets with each load of asphalt delivered, one for Contractor and one for CQA Engineer, with the following information:

1. Date and serial number of ticket.
2. Truck number, time loaded, and name of dispatcher.

Sun Street Transfer Station
Addendum No. 1

02510-1
July 2014

3. Amount of asphalt in load (in tons), delivered.
4. Maximum size aggregate.

1.04 TOLERANCES

- A. Asphalt concrete elevations shall be placed to a tolerance of plus 0.05 to minus 0.00 feet of the design grades. Additional asphalt above the specified tolerance is at the Contractor's expense.

1.05 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. Asphalt concrete shall not be placed if weather conditions do not meet the specifications outlined for favorable paving conditions in CALTRANS SECTION 39-4.01.

PART 2: PRODUCTS

2.01 TYPE A ASPHALT CONCRETE

- A. Aggregate for the asphalt mixture shall be Type A, 1/2-inch medium gradation conforming to Section 39-2.02 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.
- B. Asphalt binder to be mixed with aggregates shall be a performance grade paving asphalt meeting the requirements of PG 64-10 in Section 92-1.02 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.
- C. Paint binder shall conform to Section 94 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.
- D. The asphalt concrete mixture shall conform to the material requirements of Section 39-2.02 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.
- E. Prime coat shall be SC-70 and shall conform to Section 93 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.

2.02 AGGREGATE BASE/ROCK, CLASS 2

- A. Aggregate Base/rock, Class 2, shall conform to Section 26-1.02A of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.

2.03 LIME TREATMENT

- A. Lime treatment shall conform to Section 24 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.
- B. The lime chemical used shall be Calcium Oxide ("High Cal - CaO") in un-hydrated dry powdered form. Magnesium Oxide (also known as Dolomitic Quicklime) is prohibited for use on this project.

PART 3: EXECUTION

3.01 SITE PREPARATION

- A. The initial preparation of the site will consist of the removal of the existing asphalt and baserock sections to the design grade elevation.
- B. The grindings smaller than 2 inches may be left on site.
- C. Any remaining debris or large rocks must also be removed. This includes asphalt or rocks greater than 2 inches in greatest dimension. This material should also be removed from the site.

3.02 ASPHALT CONCRETE SUBGRADE PREPARATION

- A. Subgrade shall comply with CALTRANS Standard Specification Section 39-4.01 prior to asphalt concrete placement.
- B. Asphalt joints with existing asphalt shall be ground a minimum of 3 inches prior to new asphalt placement with approved asphalt recycling equipment.
- C. Paint binder shall be applied to all asphalt joints with existing asphalt, construction joints, concrete foundations, posts, poles, and other vertical surfaces against which asphalt concrete is to be placed.

3.03 ASPHALT STORAGE; DRYING, PROPORTIONING, AND MIXING

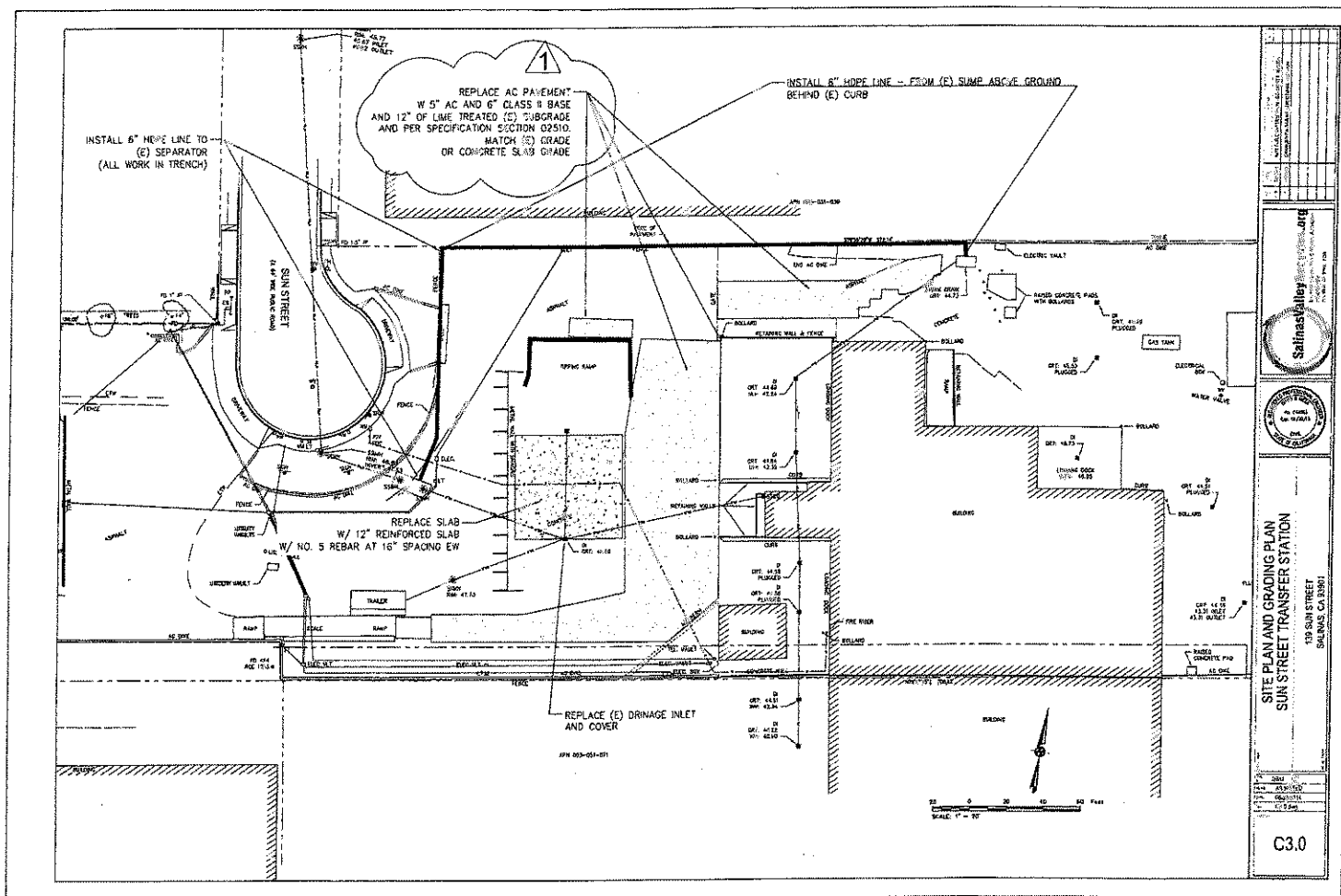
- A. Asphalt concretes shall be stored, dried, proportioned, and mixed in accordance with Section 39-3 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.

3.04 ASPHALT CONCRETE PLACEMENT

- A. Asphalt concrete shall be placed, spread and compacted in accordance with Section 39-6 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.
- B. Spreading and compacting equipment shall conform to Section 39-6 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.
- C. Place 1/4 gallon per square yard of SG-70 prime coat over the aggregate base section, prior to placement of the asphaltic concrete.
- D. A fog coat will not be required.

3.05 AGGREGATE BASE/ROCK - CLASS 2

- A. Aggregate base must meet Caltrans Standard Specifications for Class 2 materials, and be angular in shape. All Class 2 aggregate base should be 3/4 inch maximum in aggregate size.
- B. Compact the base uniformly to a minimum of 95% of its maximum dry density.



3.06 LIME TREATMENT

- A. The quantity of lime additive shall be 5 percent of the soil dry weight. The Contractor may propose a different percentage based on an agreed to moisture condition and acceptable compaction.
- B. The depth of lime treatment should extend to a minimum depth of 12 inches below the finish subgrade elevation.
- C. The chemically treated material should not include any gravel or rocks over 2 inches in nominal dimension.
- D. The mixing of the lime and the native soil must be diligent, thorough, and must completely mix all lime powder into the soil to create a homogenous mixture across the entire treated area.
- E. The treated soil should be compacted to a minimum relative compaction of 95% of its maximum dry density. The compaction of the soil should be in lifts no deeper than 8 inches in loose thickness prior to compaction.
- F. No second-mix lime treated soil shall be placed over first-mix lime treated soil for any reason.
- G. Compaction of the second-mix lime treated soil shall take place within 24 hours of the second-mix operation being completed.
- H. Field density testing will be in accordance with ASTM test D6938 and laboratory analysis will be in accordance with ASTM test D1557.

- END OF SECTION -

Sun Street Transfer Station
Addendum No. 1

02510-1
July 2014

C3.0



**SALINAS VALLEY SOLID WASTE AUTHORITY
REQUEST FOR BIDS**

ADDENDUM II

SUN STREET TRANSFER STATION PAVEMENT REHABILITATION PROJECT

September 6, 2014

Dear Bidders:

This addendum forms a part of and modifies the Request for Bids (RFB) entitled Sun Street Transfer Station Pavement Rehabilitation Project.

Submit proposals for this project with the understanding and full consideration of this addendum. The revisions declared in this addendum are an essential part of the RFB.

I. Section III - Information to Bidders.

Please replace this Section with the attached Section III.

II. Standard Bid Forms

a. Replace Bid Form B - "Schedule to Bid Items" with attached Bid Form B - "Schedule to Bid Items".

III. Specifications:

- a. Replace Section 01010 with attached Section 01010
- b. Replace Section 01025 with attached Section 01025
- c. Replace Section 02510 with attached Section 02510.

IV. Plans

a. Replace Sheet C3.0 and Sheet C3.1 with attached Sheet C3.0 and Sheet C3.1.

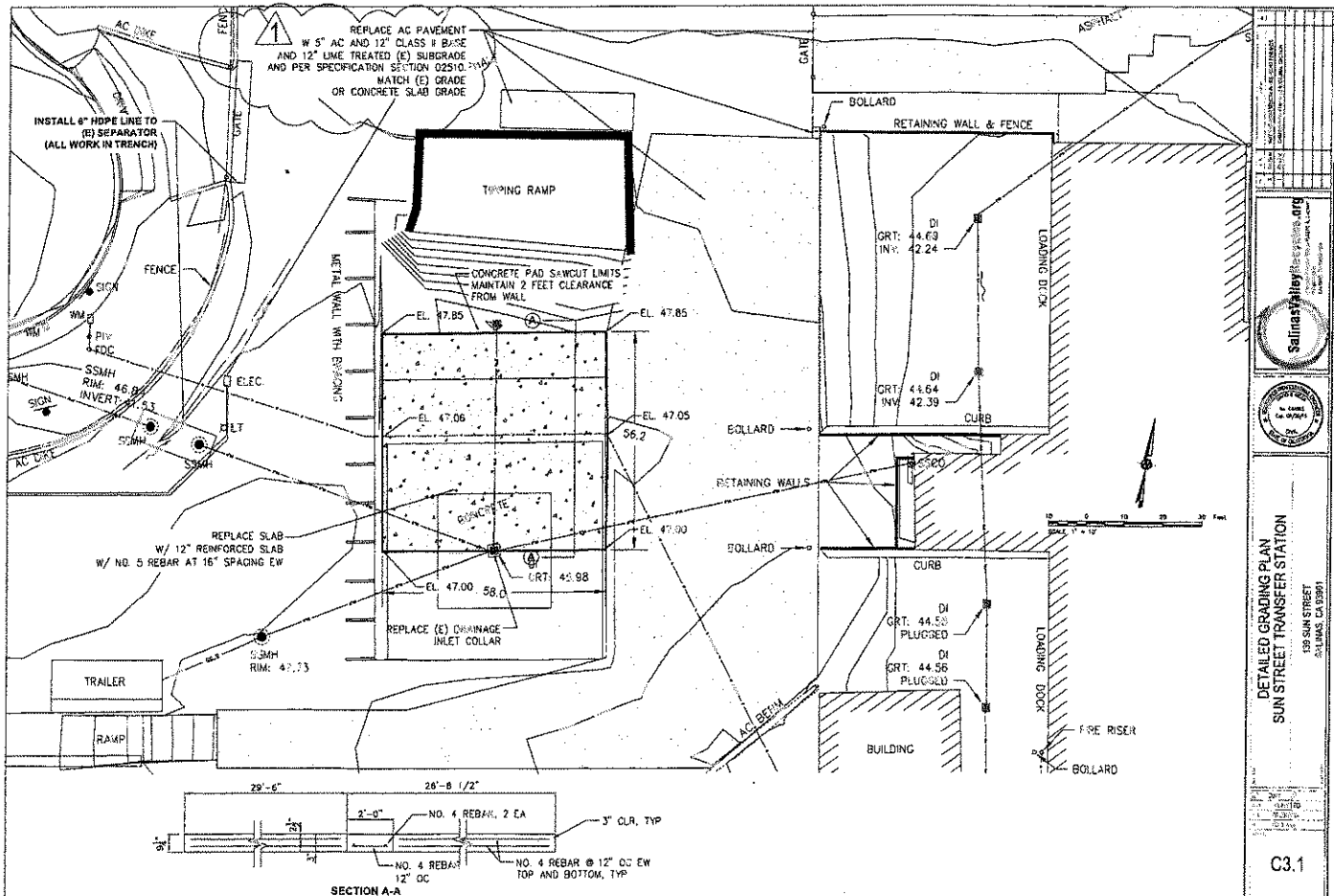
Bidders must indicate receipt of this addendum and other addendums. The Bidder shall attach the addendums to the PROPOSAL PACKAGE.

Bidders must inform subcontractors and suppliers as necessary.

The Authority reserves the right to reject any, a portion of, or all Proposals and to waive any informality in Proposals received.

Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority
Addendum No. 2

Page 1 of 2



The Authority is sending this addendum by email to ensure that all Bidders receive it.

Attachments

1. Invitation to Bidders
2. Bid Form B
3. Specifications – Sections 01010, 01025 and 02510.
4. Plans – Sheets C3.0 and C3.1

III. INVITATION TO BIDDERS
FOR THE ATTACHED CONSTRUCTION PROJECT ENTITLED:

Sun Street Transfer Station Pavement Rehabilitation Project

Notice is hereby given that the Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority (Authority), a joint powers authority, County of Monterey, State of California, hereby invites sealed Proposals of bids for the following work to be done according to Plans and Specifications on file, to wit:

Sun Street Transfer Station Pavement Rehabilitation Project
CIP No. 9703

Description of Project

This project involves rehabilitating the existing pavement and part of the tipping pad at the Sun Street Transfer Station in Salinas, Monterey County, CA. The work will include providing all labor, services, tools, machinery, equipment, and materials necessary to complete construction as described in the bid documents. The Engineer's Estimate for the project is \$240,000.

Sealed Proposals for the above-mentioned work will be received at the office of the Authority Clerk, Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority office, 128 Sun Street, Ste. 101, Salinas, California, until 3 o'clock p.m. on the 10th day of September 2014. The Authority Clerk or his/her designee will determine if bid submittal time has expired by accessing www.times.gov for the official time. At such time bids will be publicly opened and read aloud in the conference room of the Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority at 128 Sun Street, Ste. 101, Salinas, California. It is the bidder's responsibility to ensure that said bid is received by the Authority Clerk, at the Authority Clerk's Office, prior to the aforementioned designated date and time.

No bid will be accepted from a Contractor who has not been licensed in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 9 of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code. Contractor shall possess, as of the time of bid submittal and as of the time of award of the Contract as approved by the Authority Board, a contractor's license or other license qualifying the bidder to bid as a prime Contractor to perform this work.

Contractor shall, in the last two years, have completed at least two (2) projects where a minimum of 400 tons of asphalt concrete was placed for each project.

A mandatory pre-bid meeting is not scheduled for this project. By submitting a bid, it is assumed that the Contractor has inspected the site and the bid submitted reflects that the Contractor is satisfied as to the existing conditions, said conditions being reflected in the bid.

The Authority reserves the right to reject any or all Proposals and to waive any informality in Proposals received.

Working Hours. The working hours are as follows:

Monday - Friday: 1700 hours to 0600 hours
Saturday: 1700 hours to 2400 hours
Sunday: 0600 hours to 2400 hours

With a two week notice to the SVSWA, the transfer station may be closed on Friday and Saturday from 0600 hours to 1700 hours up to two working days, otherwise, the transfer station and its tipping pad must be open for business during construction.

However, Each bid shall be in accordance with the Bid and Contract Document adopted therefore, submitted on the Proposal forms furnished and accompanied by a certified or cashier's check or bidder's bond made payable to the Authority, for an amount equal to ~~ten~~ **percent (10%)** of the amount of the bid, such guaranty to be forfeited should the bidder to whom the Contract is awarded fail to enter into the Contract within ~~ten (10)~~ **ten (10)** days after notification of the award of Contract to the bidder, or fail to diligently prosecute the work to completion on or before the expiration of **10 working days** as defined in **Caltrans Standard Specifications Section 8-1.06, Time of Completion.**

Only bids complying with all of the above requirements will be considered for award, unless the Authority determines in its sole discretion to waive compliance with a given requirement. Any and all Addenda to the Plans and Specifications will be issued by fax and/or certified mail **ONLY** to bidders who are registered with and have received a set of Plans and Specifications from the Authority. The Authority will not be responsible for issuance of said Addenda to non-registered Plan holders.

All wage scales shall be in accordance with applicable determinations made by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations of the State of California, as provided by Article 2, Chapter 1, Division 2, Part 7 of the Labor Code of the State of California, commencing with Section 1771. In accordance with Section 1773.2 of the said Labor Code, copies of the aforesaid determinations of the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations are available on the website address www.dir.ca.gov. It shall be mandatory for any Contractor to whom a Contract is awarded to pay not less than the applicable prevailing wage rate to all workers employed for the execution of the Contract.

SCHEDULE OF BID ITEMS

FOR

PROJECT TITLE: Sun Street Transfer Station Pavement Rehabilitation Project

BID/CONTRACT NO: 9703

ADDENDA:

If addendum is made to this bid, please acknowledge receipt. Bidder acknowledges receipt of Addendum (if needed) # _____.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1	Mobilization / Demobilization	1	LS		
2	Demolition	1	L.S.		
3	Earthwork	444	CY		
4	Grind Asphalt Concrete	13,020	SF		
5	Type B Asphalt Concrete	383	Ton		
6	Class II Aggregate Base (AC)	241	CY		
7 (S)	In-Situ Cement Treatment	13,020	SF		
8	Concrete Slab	90	CY		
9	Erosion Control	1	L.S.		
10	Sewer Pipe from Sump to Separator	1	L.S.		
11	Type B Asphalt (for sewer pipe trench)	7	Ton		
12	Replace Drainage Inlet Cover	1	L.S.		
TOTAL					
Name of Bidder or Contractor:					

NOTE: AWARD SHALL BE "ALL OR NONE" or by "individual item(s)".

Other Notes: All prices quoted shall include all delivery costs and applicable taxes and permits.

In case of discrepancy between the unit price and the total item cost of an item, the unit price shall prevail, provided, however, if the amount set forth as a unit price is ambiguous, unintelligible or uncertain

SECTION II - BID FORM B

ADDENDUM NO. 2

for any cause, or is omitted, or is the same amount as the entry in the "Total" column, then the amount set forth in the "Total" column for the item shall prevail and shall be divided by the estimated quantity for the item and the price thus obtained shall be the item price.

Payment for items of work required by the Contract Plans and Specifications for which no specific proposed item is shown shall be considered as included in the various proposal items of work and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore. Final pay items are indicated with an (F) next to the bid item and are paid in accordance with Section 9-1.015 of the State Specifications.

The basis of the award will be the lowest total on any of the Schedules that may be included in the base bid(s), and any combination of any of the corresponding additive alternates. The Authority further reserves the right to award or reject any base bid(s) or additive alternate(s) item(s), in any combination it chooses.

(S) Refers to a Specialty Contractor

SECTION 01010

SUMMARY OF WORK

PART I: GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

Plans, General Conditions, and all Divisions 1 and 2 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.02 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

- A. The Work: The Work involves the placement of asphalt concrete, baserock, and baserock treatment.
- B. The Work to be performed by the CONTRACTOR under this project consists of performing all work and providing all labor, services, tools, machinery, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the project. The Work includes but is not limited to the following items:
 - 1. Replace Concrete Tipping Pad as noted on the drawings.
 - 2. Replace asphalt concrete, baserock and treat baserock as noted on the drawings.

1.03 WORK UNDER OTHER CONTRACTS

- A. Quality Assurance Consultant: A separate contract with the Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority (AUTHORITY) will be issued to the Construction Quality Assurance (CQA) Consultant. That contract includes:
 - 1. Construction quality assurance monitoring
 - 2. Construction quality assurance testing
- B. Quality Assurance Monitoring and Testing Procedures: The Quality Assurance Monitoring and Testing Procedures which the CQA Consultant will perform are available from the AUTHORITY.

1.04 CONTRACTOR USE OF PREMISES

- A. Work Days and Hours: The CONTRACTOR shall have equipment and material delivery access to and from the site during transfer station operating days and hours and as noted in the General Conditions.

Working Days and Hours. The Contractor working hours are as follows:

Monday - Friday: 1700 hours to 0600 hours

Saturday: 1700 hours to 2400 hours

Sunday: 0000 hours to 2400 hours

With a two week notice to the SVSWA, the transfer station may be closed on Friday and Saturday from 0600 hours to 1700 hours up to two working days, otherwise, the transfer station and its tipping pad must be open for business during the construction period.

- B. Access: No later than 5 days after notice to proceed, the CONTRACTOR shall arrange with the AUTHORITY a sequence of procedures, means of access, space for storage of materials and equipment, and use of approaches and roadways. CONTRACTOR'S use of the premises shall be confined to the areas approved by the AUTHORITY.
- C. Smoking: Smoking is prohibited on the landfill or within 100 feet of the landfill.
- D. Private Driveways: The CONTRACTOR shall not use private driveways or otherwise use private residential or commercial properties for vehicle turnarounds, parking, material storage or any other use.
- E. CONTRACTOR shall not dispose of waste oils, fuels, cleaners or other potentially hazardous substances on-site.

1.05 OCCUPANCY AND OPERATIONS

The Sun Street Transfer Station is a public utility. The Contractor shall not interrupt existing operations.

1.06 COUNTY FURNISHED MATERIALS

- A. None

1.07 SITE CONDITIONS

- A. The Project site is an active transfer station as defined by Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations. The CONTRACTOR shall enforce safety procedures to minimize hazards to workers, the public, and the environment.
- B. Existing Grades: The existing grades may vary from those indicated on the

Sun Street Transfer Station
Addendum No. 2

01010-2
August 2014

Drawings.

- C. Existing Features: The Contract Documents require the CONTRACTOR to field verify elevations and the location of existing features.
- D. The CONTRACTOR shall enforce safety procedures to minimize hazards to workers, the public, and the environment.

1.08 SUBMITTALS

- A. Site Health and Safety Plan: The work at the landfill is within a zone of potential landfill leachate and landfill gas migration. The CONTRACTOR is responsible for site health and safety for his employees. The AUTHORITY will make available to the selected CONTRACTOR all relevant laboratory analysis of landfill gas and landfill leachate recorded at the site. Within 15 days of starting work, the CONTRACTOR shall prepare a Site Health and Safety Plan, and provide a copy of this Plan to the AUTHORITY for informational purposes only. The Site Health and Safety Plan shall be prepared in accordance with applicable provisions of OSHA regulations 29 CFR 1910.120 and 1926, and "A Compilation of Landfill Gas Field Practices and Procedures", prepared by SWANA Landfill Gas Division, dated March 1992.
- B. Submit Shop Drawings, Record Drawings, independent quality control laboratory test results, manufacturer's specifications and literature for various products, and other information as described herein. Shop Drawings are intended to confirm field conditions and account for variations in the field.
- C. Other submittals as specified in the Contract Documents.

1.09 SUPERINTENDENT

Provide a single qualified full time superintendent for the duration of the project. CONTRACTOR shall not change superintendent without AUTHORITY's written permission. CONTRACTOR'S proposal to change personnel must be justifiable to the AUTHORITY, and must demonstrate that the proposed replacement possesses adequate qualifications.

PART 2: PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3: EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION

Sun Street Transfer Station
Addendum No. 2

01010-3
August 2014

SECTION 01025

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

PART 1: GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Methods for measuring and calculating quantities for all contract bid items.
- B. Basis of payment for all contract bid items.
- C. Values of Unit Prices.
- D. Description of payment method for extra work or changes.
- E. Discussion of payment for rejected materials.
- F. Description of payment for force account work.
- G. Measurement and payment descriptions for contract bid items.

1.02 MEASUREMENT

- A. Performed according to United States Standard measure.
- B. Based on actual units installed or neat line dimensions of work completed.

1.03 CALCULATION OF QUANTITIES

- A. Progress Payment Quantities:
 1. Contractor shall compute all quantities of Work performed, or of materials and equipment delivered to the site for progress payment purposes.
 2. Owner may at any time verify quantities calculated by Contractor.
- B. Final Payment Quantities: Contractor shall compute all quantities of Work performed, or of materials and equipment delivered to the site for final payment purposes. Calculation of final quantities will be as described in Paragraph 1.09. Owner may verify all quantities.

1.04 PAYMENT

- A. In accordance with lump sum, unit prices, or force account rates shown on the Base Bid Schedule.
- B. Includes all costs for overhead and profit and for supplying materials, labor, equipment, and tools, necessary to complete the Work in accordance with the Specifications.

San Street Transfer Station
Addendum No. 2

01025-1
August 2014

Drawings, and Contract Conditions.

1.05 VALUES OF UNIT PRICES

- A. The number of units and quantities contained in the Bid Schedule of Unit Price Work are approximate only, and final payment will be made for the actual number of units and quantities incorporated in the work or made necessary to complete the project.
- B. In the event that work and materials or equipment are required to be furnished to a greater or lesser extent than is indicated by the contract documents, such work and materials or equipment will be furnished in greater or lesser quantities.
- C. When the quantity of a pay item in this contract is an estimated quantity and where the actual quantity of such pay item varies more than fifteen percent (15%) above or below the estimated quantity stated in this contract, an equitable adjustment shall be made upon demand of either party. The equitable adjustment shall be based upon any increase or decrease in costs due solely to the variation above one hundred fifteen percent (115%) or below eighty-five percent (85%) of the estimated quantity. If the quantity variation is such as to cause an increase in the time necessary for completion, the Owner shall, upon receipt of a written request for an extension of time within ten days from the beginning of such delay, if within such further period of time which may be granted by the Owner prior to the date of final settlement of the Contract, ascertain facts and make such adjustments for extending the completion date as in the Owner's judgment the findings justify.

1.06 CHANGES AND EXTRA WORK

- A. Changes and extra work will be measured and paid for in accordance with the requirements of this Section, or as provided in written change orders.

1.07 REJECTED MATERIALS

- A. Quantities of material wasted or disposed of in a manner not called for in the Specifications; rejected loads of material, including material rejected after it has been placed by reasons of the failure of the Contractor to conform to the provision of the Specifications; material not unloaded from the transporting vehicle; or material placed outside the limits indicated by the Drawings or established by Owner; or material remaining on hand after completion of the Work, will not be paid for, and such quantities will not be included in the final total quantities. No Compensation will be permitted for loading, hauling, and disposing of rejected material.

1.08 FORCE ACCOUNT WORK

- A. Payment for Force Account work will be determined per Section 9-1.03 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications and as follows:

1. Total Surcharge
 2. Labor Markup
2. Total surcharge shall not exceed 15 percent.

San Street Transfer Station
Addendum No. 2

01025-2
August 2014

a. Payment for labor will be determined as per Section 9-1.03 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.

b. Payment constitutes full compensation for labor including wages, benefits, overhead, and profit for each individual.

3. Equipment Markup

a. Payment for equipment will be determined as per Section 9-1.03 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications except equipment markup shall not exceed 10 percent

b. Payment constitutes full compensation for supplying equipment and includes all costs for maintenance, fuel, insurance, overhead, profit and any other costs necessary to provide and operate the equipment. Payment does not include operator labor cost.

4. Materials Markup

a. Payment for materials will be determined as per Section 9-1.03 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications except the material markup shall not exceed 5 percent.

b. Payment will be based on invoices from suppliers indicating cost to Contractor.

c. Where invoices are not available, a unit cost must be approved by the Owner prior to the use of the material.

1.09 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT DESCRIPTIONS FOR CONTRACT BID ITEMS

A. Bid Item 1 – Mobilization/Demobilization

1. Basis of Measurement: Lump Sum (LS)

2. Basis for Payment: Includes mobilization and demobilization of equipment, materials, and labor as required to complete the work as described in this contract. Fifty percent (50%) of the mobilization/demobilization will be paid after completion of Bid Item 2. The total amount quoted for mobilization/demobilization in the base bid schedule shall not exceed ten (10) percent of the total net base bid price.

B. Bid Item 2 – Demolition

1. Basis of Measurement: Lump Sum (LS). Based on the removal and disposing of basement material, concrete slab, drainage structures, and asphalt concrete grindings from the project.

2. Basis for Payment: Includes all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the work of removing and disposing replaced material in accordance with the Contract Drawings and Specifications and as provided in the Contractor's submittals. Ground existing asphalt concrete and baserock (1-inch and minus gradation) may be left on the property in a location designated by the owner.

C. Bid Item 3 – Earthwork

1. Basis of Measurement: Square Foot (SF). Based on the area needed to remove existing soil and basement material under concrete or asphalt to the depth shown on the plans and in accordance with the Contract.

2. Basis for Payment: Includes all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the work prior to treatment of the existing base material in accordance with Bid Item No. 7 and in accordance with the Contract Drawings and Specifications and as provided in the Contractor's submittals.

D. Bid Item 4 – Grind Asphalt Concrete

1. Basis of Measurement: Square Foot (SF). Based on the area needed to grind the full depth of existing asphalt concrete and baserock and in accordance with the Contract.

2. Basis for Payment: Includes all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the work to grind the full depth of asphalt concrete and baserock in accordance with the Contract Drawings and Specifications and as provided in the Contractor's submittals.

E. Bid Item 5 – Asphalt Concrete

1. Basis of Measurement: Tons (Tons). Based on the certified weight of asphalt concrete paving and in accordance with the Contract.

2. Basis for Payment: Includes all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the work of asphalt concrete and prime coat in accordance with the Contract Drawings and Specifications and as provided in the Contractor's submittals.

F. Bid Item 6 – Class II Aggregate Base (AC)

1. Basis of Measurement: Cubic Yards (CY). Based on the certified weight of Class II Aggregate Base and in accordance with the Contract.

2. Basis for Payment: Includes all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the work Class II Aggregate Base placed at 95% relative compaction in

accordance with the Contract Drawings and Specifications and as provided in the Contractor's submittals.

G. Bid Item 7 – Cement Treatment and Compaction

1. Basis of Measurement: Square Feet (SF). Based on the area of the Asphalt Replacement measured by the Owner.
2. Basis for Payment: Includes all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the work to provide cement treatment of the existing base/rock below the proposed new asphalt concrete and Class II base/rock layers and to provide soil preparation and compaction to the treated section and its underlying section in accordance with the Contract Drawings and Specifications and as provided in the Contractor's submittals.

H. Bid Item 8 – Reinforced Concrete Slab

1. Basis of Measurement: Cubic Yards (CY). Based on the certified weight of concrete placement and in accordance with the Contract.
2. Basis for Payment: Includes all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the work of reinforced concrete slab in accordance with the Contract Drawings and Specifications and as provided in the Contractor's submittals.

I. Bid Item 9 – Erosion Control

1. Basis of Measurement: Lump Sum (LS). Based on the work to comply with the erosion control requirements as noted on the plans and as required by the City of Salinas.
2. Basis for Payment: Includes all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the erosion control work in accordance with the Contract Drawings and Specifications and as provided in the Contractor's submittals.

J. Bid Item 10 – Sewer Pipe from Sump to Separator

1. Basis of Measurement: Lump Sum (LS). Based on the work to install an 6" SDR 11.5 HDPE line from the existing sump to the existing separator as shown on the plans.
2. Basis for Payment: Includes all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the work of installing a 6" SDR 11.5 HDPE line along in accordance with the Contract Drawings and Specifications and as provided in the Contractor's submittals.

K. Bid Item 11 – Type B Asphalt Concrete for Item 10

1. Basis of Measurement: Tons (Tons). Based on the certified weight of asphalt concrete paving and in accordance with the Contract.
2. Basis for Payment: Includes all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the work of asphalt concrete in accordance with the Contract Drawings

San Street Transfer Station
Addendum No. 2

01025-5
August 2014

and Specifications and as provided in the Contractor's submittals.

L. Bid Item 12 – Replace Drainage Inlet Collar

1. Basis of Measurement: Lump Sum (LS). Based on the work to replace the existing drainage inlet cover and in accordance with the Contract.
2. Basis for Payment: Includes all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the work of replacing the existing drainage inlet cover in accordance with the Contract Drawings and Specifications and as provided in the Contractor's submittals.

PART 2: PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3: EXECUTION

Not Used

- END OF SECTION -

San Street Transfer Station
Addendum No. 2

01025-6
August 2014

SECTION 02510 ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVING

PART I: GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. This section applies to the asphalt concrete paving associated with the Sun Street Transfer Station.

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), latest editions:
 1. ASTM D1113 - Ductility of Asphalt.
 2. ASTM D5 - Penetration of Asphalt.
 3. ASTM D2171 - Viscosity of Asphalts by Vacuum Capillary Viscometer.
 4. ASTM D2170 - Kinematic Viscosity of Asphalts (Bitumens)
 5. ASTM D92 - Flash and Fire Point of Cleveland Open Cup
 6. ASTM D2042 - Solubility of Asphalt Materials in Trichloroethylene
- B. State of California Department of Transportation (CALTRANS) Standard Specifications, latest edition.
- C. State of California Department of Transportation (CALTRANS) Laboratory Test Methods, latest edition:
 1. Test 305 - Swell of Bituminous Mixtures
 2. Test 307 - Moisture Vapor Susceptibility of Bituminous Mixtures
 3. Test 366 - Stabilometer Value
 4. Test 367 - Recommending Optimum Bitumen Content (OBC)

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Written statement by asphalt supplier giving source and material certificates, proportions by weight of asphalt and aggregates.
- B. Provide duplicate delivery tickets with each load of asphalt delivered, one for Contractor and one for CQA Engineer, with the following information:
 1. Date and serial number of ticket.
 2. Truck number, time loaded, and name of dispatcher.

Sun Street Transfer Station
Addendum No. 2

02510-1
July 2014

3. Amount of asphalt in load (in tons), delivered.
4. Maximum size aggregate.

1.04 TOLERANCES

- A. Asphalt concrete elevations shall be placed to a tolerance of plus 0.05 to minus 0.00 feet of the design grades. Additional asphalt above the specified tolerance is at the Contractor's expense.

1.05 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. Asphalt concrete shall not be placed if weather conditions do not meet the specifications outlined for favorable paving conditions in CALTRANS SECTION 39-6.01.

PART 2: PRODUCTS

2.01 TYPE A ASPHALT CONCRETE

- A. Aggregate for the asphalt mixture shall be Type A, 1/2-inch medium gradation conforming to Section 39-2.02 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.
- B. Asphalt binder to be mixed with aggregates shall be a performance grade paving asphalt meeting the requirements of PG (64-10 in Section 92-1.02 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.
- C. Joint binder shall conform to Section 94 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.
- D. The asphalt concrete mixture shall conform to the material requirements of Section 39-2.02 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.
- E. Prime coat shall be SC-70 and shall conform to Section 93 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.

2.02 AGGREGATE BASEROCK, CLASS 2

- A. Aggregate Baserock, Class 2, shall conform to Section 26-1.02A of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.

2.03 CEMENT TREATMENT

- A. In-situ cement treatment of existing baserock shall conform to Section 27 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.
- B. Cement must be Type II or Type V portland cement specified in ASTM C 150/150M.

Sun Street Transfer Station
Addendum No. 2

02510-2
July 2014

PART 3: EXECUTION

3.01 SITE PREPARATION

- A. The initial preparation of the site will consist of the removal of the existing asphalt and baserock sections to the design grade elevation.
- B. The grindings smaller than 1 inches may be left on site.
- C. Any remaining debris or large rocks must also be removed. This includes asphalt or rocks greater than 2 inches in greatest dimension. This material should also be removed from the site.

3.02 ASPHALT CONCRETE SUBGRADE PREPARATION

- A. Subgrade shall comply with CALTRANS Standard Specification Section 39-4.01 prior to asphalt concrete placement.
- B. Asphalt joints with existing asphalt shall be ground a minimum of 3 inches prior to new asphalt placement with approved asphalt recycling equipment.
- C. Paint binder shall be applied to all asphalt joints with existing asphalt, construction joints, concrete foundations, posts, poles, and other vertical surfaces against which asphalt concrete is to be placed.

3.03 ASPHALT STORAGE, DRYING, PROPORTIONING, AND MIXING

- A. Asphalt concrete shall be stored, dried, proportioned, and mixed in accordance with Section 39-3 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.

3.04 ASPHALT CONCRETE PLACEMENT

- A. Asphalt concrete shall be placed, spread and compacted in accordance with Section 39-6 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.
- B. Spreading and compacting equipment shall conform to Section 39-6 of the CALTRANS Standard Specifications.
- C. Place $\frac{1}{2}$ gallon per square yard of SG-70 prime coat over the aggregate base section, prior to placement of the asphaltic concrete.
- D. A fog coat will not be required.

3.05 AGGREGATE BASE/ROCK - CLASS 2

- A. Aggregate base must meet Caltrans Standard Specifications for Class 2 materials, and be angular in shape. All Class 2 aggregate base should be $\frac{3}{4}$ inch maximum in aggregate size.
- B. Compact the base uniformly to a minimum of 95% of its maximum dry density.

Sun Street Transfer Station
Addendum No. 2

02510-3
July 2014

3.06 CEMENT TREATMENT

- A. The quantity of cement additive shall be 5 percent of the soil dry weight.
- B. The mixing of the cement and the native soil must be diligent, thorough, and must completely mix all cement powder into the soil to create a homogeneous mixture across the entire treated area.
- C. The treated soil should be compacted to a minimum relative compaction of 95% of its maximum dry density. The compaction of the soil should be in lifts no deeper than 8 inches in loose thickness prior to compaction.
- D. No second-mix cement treated soil shall be placed over first-mix cement treated soil for any reason.
- E. Compaction of the second-mix cement treated soil shall take place within 24 hours of the second-mix operation being completed.
- F. Field density testing will be in accordance with ASTM test D6938 and laboratory analysis will be in accordance with ASTM test D1557.

- END OF SECTION -

Sun Street Transfer Station
Addendum No. 2

02510-4
July 2014

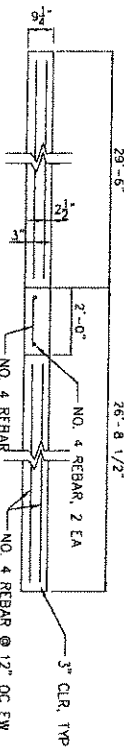
INSTALL 6" HOPE LINE TO
(E) SEPARATOR
(ALL WORK IN TRENCH)

2
REPLACE AC PAVEMENT
W/ 5" AC AND 12" CLASS II BASE
AND 12" CEMENT TREATED (E) SUBGRADE
AND PER SPECIFICATION SECTION 02510.
MATCH (E) GRADE
OR CONCRETE SLAB GRADE

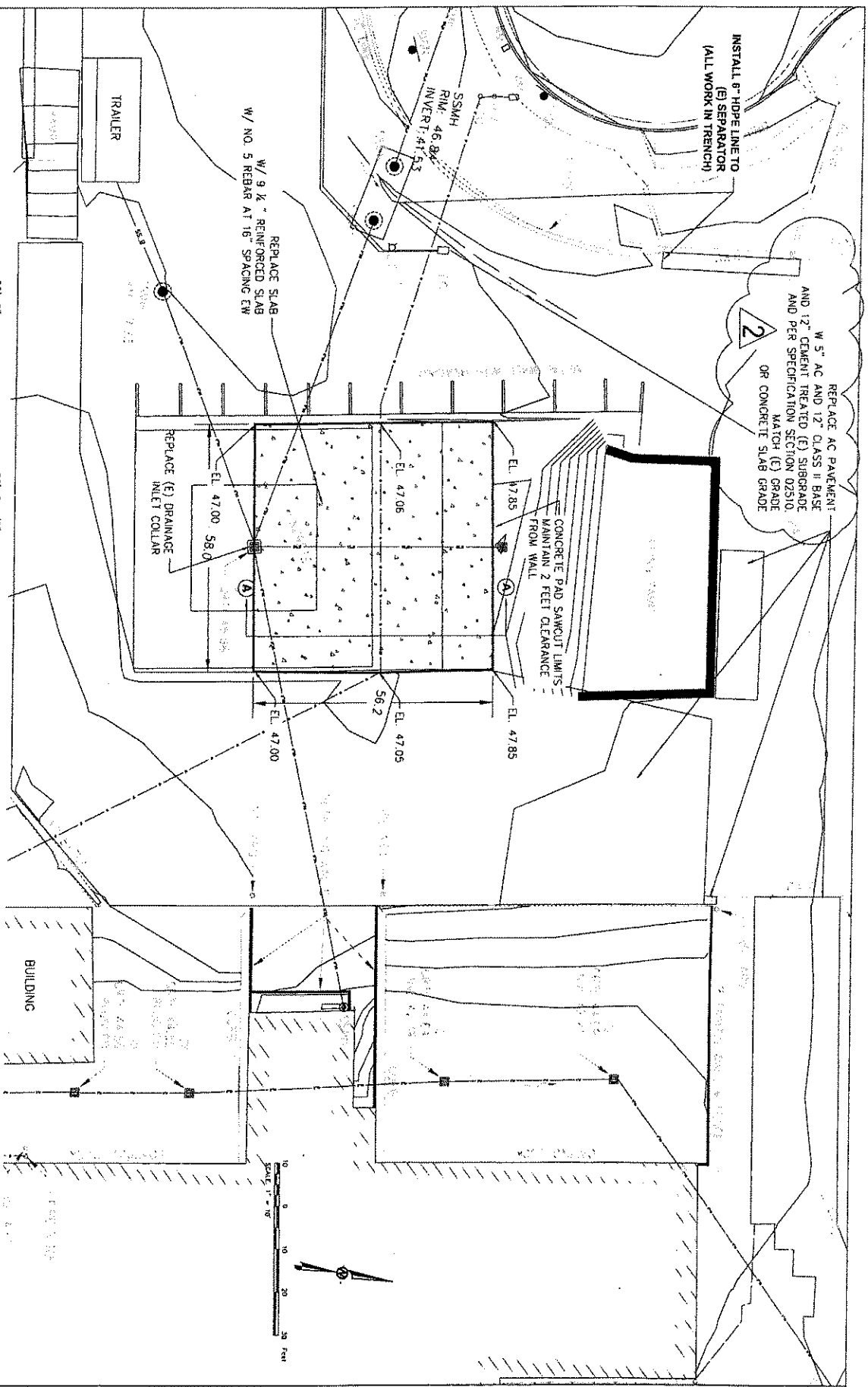
REPLACE SLAB
W/ 9 1/2" REINFORCED SLAB
W/ NO. 5 REBAR AT 16" SPACING EW

REPLACE (E) DRAINAGE
INLET COLLAR

CONCRETE PAD SAWCUT LIMITS
MAINTAIN 2 FEET CLEARANCE
FROM WALL



SECTION AA



DETAILED GRADING PLAN
SUN STREET TRANSFER STATION

139 SUN STREET
SALINAS, CA 93801



NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	10/1/2010	NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION. ACQUISIT FOR BDD
2	10/1/2010	CHANGED PAVEMENT STRUCTURAL SECTION
3	10/1/2010	CHANGED PAVEMENT STRUCTURAL SECTION

C3.1



SalinasValleyRecycles.org

SALINAS VALLEY SOLID WASTE AUTHORITY

Report to the Board of Directors

ITEM NO. 8

[Signature]
Finance Manager/Controller-Treasurer

N/A

Legal Counsel

[Signature]
General Manager/CAO

Date: September 25, 2014
From: Cesar Zuñiga, Operations Manager
Title: FY 2013-2014 Regulatory Compliance Report

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends accepting the FY 2013-2014 Regulatory Compliance Report.

STRATEGIC PLAN RELATIONSHIP

This is an informational item.

FISCAL IMPACT

All of SVSWA activities receive extensive regulatory oversight from multiple State and local agencies. The three main operational facilities that receive regulatory oversight include the Johnson Canyon Landfill, the Jolon Road Transfer Station, and the Sun Street Transfer Station.

SVSWA also operates the Household Hazardous Waste (HHW) Programs, the Environmental Control Systems (ECS), and Post-closure Maintenance programs. The HHW Facility and the ECS are also monitored closely.

DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS

The purpose of this report is to highlight how facility operations are geared to address the heavy amount of regulatory regulations required for this industry and how well the SVSWA is doing in complying with the regulations. It also highlights the SVSWA's commitment to address issues in a timely manner. This kind of disclosure is not common among public or private agencies and highlights the SVSWA's commitment to transparency.

The SVSWA operates under several permits and it's overseen by a number of agencies. All permits require SVSWA to submit reports on a regular basis (i.e., once per quarter) and SVSWA informs the regulatory agencies of an occurrence that results in a permit violation.

The following is a summary of permit activity and violations from the last fiscal year:

Sun Street Transfer Station Household Hazardous Waste Facility. Monterey County Health Department with oversight from the Department of Toxic Services regularly inspects this facility. The SVSWA reports to Monterey County annually. There have been no violations recorded in over eleven years.

Sun Street Transfer Station: Monterey County Health Department with oversight from CalRecycle regularly inspects this facility. The SVSWA reports to Monterey County annually. For the 2013/2014 year, no violations were received.

Johnson Canyon Landfill: Monterey County Health Department with oversight from CalRecycle regularly inspects this facility. The SVSWA reports to Monterey County quarterly. In addition, the landfill receives inspections from the Regional Water Quality Control Board and the Monterey Bay Unified Air Pollution Control District. The SVSWA issues semi-annual and annual reports to these agencies.

For the Johnson Canyon Landfill, only few violations have been recorded as outlined below

- One (1) Notice of Violation was issued for exceeding five (5) percent methane concentration in perimeter probe JC-23. The SVSWA installed a new landfill gas collection system and methane extraction wells in February 2014, but the improvements did not fully resolve the violation. Four (4) additional vadose zone extraction wells were installed in June 2014 to assist with correcting the violation. This probe is now in compliance.
- The SVSWA contracts out the compost operation and works to assure that operation complies with the permit. However, the SVSWA received one (1) Notice of Violation relating to a fire at the Vision Recycling chip and grind operation (July 2013). Changes in operational protocol have been implemented to address this issue and staff is moving forward with expanding the operation to be a full compost facility with improved process and temperature control to reduce the chances of future fires.

Crazy Horse Landfill. Monterey County Health Department with oversight from CalRecycle regularly inspects this facility. The SVSWA reports to Monterey County quarterly. In addition, the landfill receives inspections from the Regional Water Quality Control Board and Monterey Bay Unified Air Pollution Control District. The SVSWA issues semi-annual and annual reports to these agencies.

The facility received a violation during the 2012/2013 year related to excessive erosion caused by a failed drainage pipe. The SVSWA received authorization from the RWQCB in August 2014 to complete the repairs and is currently working on correcting this issue.

For the 2013/2014 year, no violations were received. The SVSWA continues to work with the agencies with the goal to resolve any issues and put in-place additional safeguards and/or protocols to prevent reoccurrence in the future.

Jolon Road Landfill. Monterey County Health Department with oversight from CalRecycle inspects this facility on a quarterly basis. The SVSWA reports to Monterey County quarterly. In addition, the landfill receives inspections from the Regional Water Quality Control Board. The SVSWA issues semi-annual and annual reports to this agency. For the 2013/2014 year, no violations were received. .

Jolon Road Transfer Station. Monterey County Health Department with oversight from CalRecycle regularly inspects this facility. The SVSWA reports to Monterey County quarterly. In addition, the transfer station receives inspections from the Regional Water Quality Control Board. The SVSWA issues semi-annual and annual reports to this agency. For the 2013/2014 year, no violations were received.

Lewis Road Landfill. Monterey County Health Department with oversight from CalRecycle regularly inspects this facility. The SVSWA reports to Monterey County quarterly. In addition, the landfill receives inspections from the Regional Water Quality Control Board,

and the Monterey Bay Unified Air Pollution Control District. The SVSWA issues semi-annual and annual reports to this agency. No violations recorded at this landfill.

In summary there are no environmental or regulatory issues that have not been addressed in a timely manner. The SVSWA works towards assuring its facilities comply with its permits, but at times there are incidents that result in a violation. All issues were addressed in a timely fashion and steps have been taken to avoid similar issues in the future.

BACKGROUND

The SVSWA operates its facilities with oversight of several regulatory agencies. This report provides a brief summary of violations that occurred over the past fiscal year.

ATTACHMENT(S)

1. None



SalinasValleyRecycles.org

SALINAS VALLEY SOLID WASTE AUTHORITY

Report to the Board of Directors

ITEM NO. 9

N/A

Finance Manager/Controller-Treasurer

N/A

Legal Counsel

General Manager/CAO

Date: September 25, 2014
From: Patrick Mathews, General Manager/CAO
Title: South County Cities Franchise Procurement Update

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the Board accept this status report.

STRATEGIC PLAN RELATIONSHIP

This agenda item is informational only and does not directly relate to the Board's Strategic Plan, but does however reflect on Salinas Valley Recycles (SVR) key roles to assure uniformity of services and rates for our member agencies, including their respective collection services, as defined in our Joint Powers Authority Agreement;

1. *PURPOSE: The purpose of this Agreement is to establish a joint powers authority to be known as the SALINAS VALLEY SOLID WASTE AUTHORITY [dba SVR] for the purpose of:*
 - (a) *providing a unified and coordinated solid waste management system for the Cities and the County, including efficient facility and program planning and development and comprehensive and cost-effective solid waste management services;*
12. *POWERS AND FUNCTIONS: The Authority shall have any and all powers authorized by law to any of the Parties hereto, and separately to the Authority herein created, relating, but not limited, to the:*
 - (b) *Provision of comprehensive solid waste management services, including, but not limited to, collection, transfer, disposal, source reduction, recycling, composting, and household hazardous waste programs;*

FISCAL IMPACT

There are no fiscal impacts at this time; however, should the south county cities collectively or individually decide to move forward with a competitive franchise services procurement, significant SVR staff time will be required to support the process. Those expenses would be reimbursed by each city or by the selected hauler as a condition of award.

DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS

On December 31, 2016, the Tri-cities and King City franchise agreements both expire. In order to plan accordingly, each city must consider two basic choices:

1. Prepare and issue a competitive Request for Proposals (RFP) for Franchised Refuse, Recycling and Greenwaste Collection Services (Franchise Services), or
2. Begin negotiations with their existing franchised hauler(s) to extend, update and modify the current franchise agreement(s) for an additional term of service.

Attached you will find correspondence provided to each of the four south valley cities: Gonzales, Soledad, Greenfield and King City. Our March 28, 2014 letter raises the significant questions and points of discussion that each city should be considering in deciding whether to competitively bid these services or negotiate extension of existing agreements. We have also attached the projected procurements timelines for competitive bidding and a brief bullet point summary of the pros and cons of these two options.

These options are currently under consideration by the City Managers for each of the south county cities. The SVR General Manager briefed all the south county city managers and mayors on these options in August. Staff stands ready to assist the cities under either scenario. Draft agreements and the RFP documents were previously prepared and can be utilized by the cities individually or collectively.

Staff recommends, under either scenario, that all cities consider using the same agreement template for procurement or negotiation of restated agreements with the existing vendor(s) in order to maintain uniformity in delivery of services. King City in particular has a very old Franchise Services Agreement that should be modernized to reflect best practices and operational conditions consistent with all other agreements in-place within the SVR service area.

BACKGROUND

In 2008-09, staff began preparation of an updated Franchise Services agreement and RFP documents to assist Gonzales, Soledad and Greenfield with procurement of the expiring Franchise Services agreement with Tri-Cities Disposal. After further discussion and consideration, it was decided that the Tri-Cities Disposal agreement would be extended 5 years to expire concurrently with the King City Franchise Services agreement scheduled to expire on December 31, 2016. This would provide an opportunity to allow King City to join into a larger competitive bid pool with the other three cities and establish more uniformity in all the south county agreements, rates, and services.

ATTACHMENT(S)

1. Letter to Gonzales, Soledad, Greenfield and King regarding Franchise Procurement, March 28, 2014
2. Draft Franchise Services Procurement Timeline
3. Pros and cons of competitive bidding vs. renegotiation of existing contracts



Working for a future without landfills...

March 28, 2014

City Manager Rene Mendez
City Manager Adela Gonzalez
City Manager Susan Stanton
City Manager Michael Powers

Dear Managers,

As you are aware, the Tri-Cities Disposal and Recycling (Tri-Cities) Franchise Agreement for Refuse, Recycling and Yard Waste Services will expire December 31, 2016. At the Tri-Cities Franchise meeting held on January 22, 2014, the attached timeline was provided for review. It outlines the procurement process in three phases; 1) selection of the Authority and/or consultants to assist in the overall procurement process; 2) development of the Franchise Agreement; and 3) selection of a vendor to provide solid waste and recycling services. Although January 2017 may seem far into the future, there are many tasks to accomplish. The following are questions to consider:

- 1) Will all four cities participate?
- 2) Will there be a single franchise agreement?
- 3) What will be the term of the agreement?
- 4) What past issues need to be included in future services? (smaller size carts, comingled commercial/MF recycling dumpsters, revenue sharing for recyclables, billing, corporation yards locations, etc.)
- 5) How will costs be shared?
- 6) Will street sweeping be part of the franchised services?
- 7) Who will represent the cities on the Steering Committee?
- 8) Should the cities utilize Authority staff or seek a procurement consultant?
- 9) Should the cities seek a consultant to prepare a new franchise agreement, or utilize the updated draft franchise agreement and RFP documents prepared by the Authority in 2010-11?
- 10) What role(s) would you like the Authority to take in the process?

To gain perspective of the time and expense required to execute a new franchise agreement, consider the implementation process that the Peninsula Cities are undergoing in the procurement of a new franchise contract for solid waste and recycling services, which is scheduled to begin in June 2015.

Monterey Regional Waste Management District initiated its contract with HF&H Consultants to assist a Technical Advisory Committee to develop the solid waste and recycling services RFP, model Franchise Agreement [acceptable to seven of its members], and proposal review with the selection of the vendor. This process began in February 2011 and has progressed to the recommendation of the preferred vendor on January 8, 2014. The franchise agreement is now being considered by the six City Councils and the Board of the Pebble Beach District. The cost of the procurement consultant services, as approved by the District, has exceeded \$201,000.

Innovation • Integrity • Public Education • Efficiency • Fiscal Prudence • Resourcefulness • Customer Service • Community Partnerships

P.O. Box 2159, Salinas CA 95072-2159 • P.O. Box 101, San Juan CA 95041
Tel: (831) 755-3000 • Fax: (831) 755-1322

Incidentally, the Authority has previously prepared both RFP documents and a draft franchise agreement, which would provide considerable cost and time savings in this process. We have estimated our cost to conduct the procurement process for the south valley cities at \$55,000-\$65,000 including staff time, materials and supplies. Costs recovery for procurement can be direct funded by each city or structured as a reimbursement through the successful bidder as a condition of award.

The Authority requests that you determine the responses to the questions above and provide those responses so we can further refine the timeline. We would be happy to coordinate a group meeting with Authority staff and the City Managers to further explore and discuss the process options outlined above. If I can provide clarification to any of these items, please contact me by phone at 775-3005 or patrickm@svswa.org.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "R. Patrick Mathews", with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

R Patrick Mathews
General Manager/CAO

Enc. Franchise Procurement Timeline

Draft Timeline for the Procurement of a South County Cities Refuse, Recycling and Green Waste Services Franchise Agreement	
Task/Milestone	Target Date
Cities respond to Authority questions to finalize draft timeline	April 2014
Steering Committee prepares draft Scope of Work, RFP and professional services contract for Franchise Agreement Procurement Consultant	April - June 2014
Cities review RFP and professional services agreement for Procurement Consultant	July 2014
City Councils approve RFP for Procurement Consultant	August 2014
Procurement Consultant RFP released	September 2014
Procurement Consultant proposals received	October 2014
Review and ranking of proposals, conduct interviews	November 2014
City Councils approve professional services agreement for Consultant	December 2014
Draft RFP for Franchise Agreement issued for review by City staff	March 2015
Workshop on draft RFP for Franchise Agreement	April 2015
Final date for input on draft RFP for Franchise Agreement	May 1, 2015
City Councils approve draft RFPs	May – June 2015
RFP for Franchise Services issued	July 1, 2015
Proposals received	Oct 1, 2015
Review and ranking of proposals	Oct-Dec 2015
Conduct interviews and/or public presentations	January 2016
Consultant present evaluation report to City Councils	March 2016
City Councils approve Franchise Agreement	Mar – April 2016
Transition and Communication Period	May - Dec 2016
New Franchise Agreement begins	January 1, 2017
These steps are not necessary if Authority conducts franchise procurement	



CITY OF KING CITY

**Salinas Valley Mayors & City Managers
City of King
US Forestry Department Building
Meeting Room
406 S. Mildred Ave
King City, CA 93930
Monday, August 25, 2014
12:00 p.m. – 1:30 p.m.**

AGENDA

1. Welcome – Mayor Cullen
2. Lunch/Business
 - a. Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority Franchise Hauler Agreements
 - b. Representation by Elected on 4Cites4Peace
3. Roundtable
4. NEXT SCHEDULED MEETING: Monday, September 22, 2014
HOST CITY: *Salinas*
5. Adjournment

PROS AND CON OF COMPETATIVE PROCUREMENT VS. RENEWAL AND RESTATEMENT OF EXISTING AGREEMENTS

- Pros:**
- Competition could lower rates**
 - King City inclusion expands competition**
 - Option to add services – i.e. street sweeping, litter abatement, graffiti abatement**
 - Uniformity of services/rates**
 - Shift billing and expenses to hauler**
 - New service ideas and options**
- Cons:**
- Service transition if new hauler is selected**
 - Current system satisfaction**
 - Time and cost for new procurement**



SalinasValleyRecycles.org

SALINAS VALLEY SOLID WASTE AUTHORITY

Report to the Board of Directors

Date: September 25, 2014
From: Patrick Mathews, General Manager/CAO
Title: Annual Report for Fiscal Year 2013-14

ITEM NO. 10

N/A

Finance Manager/Controller-Treasurer

N/A

General Counsel

N/A

General Manager/CAO

**A REPORT WILL BE GIVEN
AT THE MEETING**



SalinasValleyRecycles.org

SALINAS VALLEY SOLID WASTE AUTHORITY

Report to the Board of Directors

ITEM NO. 11

Finance Manager/Controller-Treasurer

Tom Bruen by sw

General Counsel

General Manager/CAO

Date: September 25, 2014

From: Susan Warner, Diversion Manager

Title: A Resolution Authorizing the Execution of a Professional Services Agreement with URS Corporation to provide Engineering and Environmental Services for the Salinas Area Materials Recovery Center/Autoclave Processing Facility (MRC) in an Amount not to Exceed \$73,000

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends the Board adopt the Resolution approving the Professional Services Agreement with URS.

The Executive Committee did not meet in regular session on September 10, due to lack of quorum; however two Committee members present reviewed the agreement. The Citizen's Advisory Group reviewed the agreement at its September 11, 2014 meeting.

STRATEGIC PLAN RELATIONSHIP

The recommended action completes the Strategic Plan Goal B, Complete Development of the Salinas Area Transfer Station and Materials Recovery Center (MRC), Objective 2, initiating the CEQA process for the combined project.

FISCAL IMPACT

In 2010-11 the Board authorized spending up to \$600,000 from the Expansion Fund for the environmental analysis of a transfer station and materials recovery facility in the Salinas area, which could include a potential Autoclave project. In March 2012, Resolution No. 2012-07 approved an agreement between the Authority and Global Organics Energy and dedicated \$100,000 of these funds to environmental analysis of the Autoclave project. URS has been paid \$48,535 for engineering and environmental analysis to evaluate Work Street and other parcels in advance of selecting the preferred and alternative sites for a transfer and material recovery facility. A balance of \$430,527 remains in CIP 9023 for the work yet to be done, including this proposed scope of work with an anticipated cost of \$73,000.

DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS

The proposed scope of work is for the first portion of the environmental analysis to comply with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), to include the Project Description, Initial Study and Notice of Preparation of the appropriate document, likely an Environmental Impact Report. The work will focus on the current Madison Lane Transfer Station property as the preferred site with Hitchcock Road and Work Street as alternative sites. The environmental review of the alternative sites would not be adequate under CEQA to select one of them as the preferred location without approval of the Board and

amendment of the URS scope of work to increase the level of review to that of the preferred site.

BACKGROUND

URS Corporation has provided engineering and environmental services for various configurations and possible locations of the Salinas Area Transfer Station since a contract was originally issued in 2009 following a request for proposals process. The Scope of Work has shifted based on evolving circumstances, such as the proposed Alisal Marketplace development and the possibility of a property exchange between the Sun Street and the Work Street or Hitchcock Road parcels. With the authorization to review the steam autoclave in January 2011, the project transitioned to a Materials Recovery Center (MRC).

After review by the Citizens Advisory Group, a recommendation to study four sites was brought forward to the Board at the June, July and August Board meetings. These sites are: 1120 Madison Lane (the preferred site), 156 Hitchcock Road and 721 Work Street as alternative sites, and the No Project alternative, which would be to remain at Sun Street.

ATTACHMENT(S)

1. Resolution
2. URS Corporation Professional Services Agreement (Exhibit A)
3. URS Corporation Scope of Work and Hourly Rates (Exhibit B)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014 -

**A RESOLUTION OF THE SALINAS VALLEY SOLID WASTE AUTHORITY
AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH
URS CORPORATION FOR ENGINEERING, ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW AND PERMITTING SERVICES
FOR THE SALINAS AREA MATERIALS RECOVERY CENTER**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE SALINAS VALLEY SOLID WASTE AUTHORITY that the Chief Administrative Officer is hereby authorized and directed for and on behalf of the Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority to execute a Professional Services Agreement with URS Corporation to provide Engineering, Environmental Review and Permitting Assistance related to the Salinas Area Materials Recovery Center and Autoclave Processing Facility, as attached hereto and marked "Exhibit A."

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that only the services included in the Scope of Work attached hereto and marked "Exhibit B" in an amount not to exceed \$73,000 are approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that any subsequent work related to the Agreement, and the cost thereof, will be provided for consideration as a Resolution of the Board of Directors at a future date.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Board of Directors of the Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority at a regular meeting duly held on the 25th day of September 2014, by the following vote:

AYES: BOARD MEMBERS:

NOES: BOARD MEMBERS:

ABSENT: BOARD MEMBERS:

ABSTAIN: BOARD MEMBERS:

ATTEST:

Elizabeth Silva, President

Elia Zavala, Clerk of the Board



EXHIBIT A

AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES BETWEEN SALINAS VALLEY SOLID WASTE AUTHORITY AND URS CORPORATION TO PROVIDE ENGINEERING SERVICES AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES FOR THE SALINAS AREA MATERIALS RECOVERY CENTER

This agreement, made and entered into this 25th day of September 2014 by and between the Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority, a joint powers authority organized under the laws of the State of California (hereinafter "Authority"), and URS Corporation, a Nevada corporation, DBA URS Corporation America (hereinafter "Consultant").

WHEREAS, Consultant represents that it is specially trained, experienced, and competent to perform the special services which will be required by this agreement; and

WHEREAS, Consultant is willing to render such professional services, as hereinafter defined, on the following terms and conditions,

NOW, THEREFORE, Consultant and Authority agree as follows:

1. Scope of Service

The project contemplated and the Consultant's services are described in "Exhibit B," attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

2. Completion Schedule

Consultant shall complete the consulting services described in "Exhibit B" by February 28, 2015. This agreement may be extended beyond this date when one or more subsequent Scopes of Work are approved by Board Resolution at a future date. It is anticipated that all work will be completed on or before December 31, 2016.

3. Compensation

Authority hereby agrees to pay Consultant for services rendered to Authority pursuant to this agreement in an amount not to exceed the amount indicated in the payment schedule in, and in the manner indicated and in accordance with, "Exhibit B."

All wage scales shall be in accordance with applicable determinations made by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations of the State of California, as provided by Article 2, Chapter 1, Division 2, Part 7 of the Labor Code of the State of California, commencing with Section 1771. In accordance with Section 1773.2 of said Labor Code, copies of the aforesaid determinations of the Director of the Department of Industrial

Relations are to be on file at the Consultant's principal office. It shall be mandatory for any Contractor or Consultant to whom a contract is awarded to pay not less than the applicable prevailing wage rate to all workers employed for the execution of the Contract.

4: Billing

Consultant shall submit to Authority an itemized invoice, prepared in a form satisfactory to Authority, describing its services and costs for the period covered by the invoice. Except as specifically authorized by Authority, Consultant shall not bill Authority for duplicate services performed by more than one person. Consultant's bills shall include the following information to which such services or costs pertain:

- A. Brief description of services performed;
- B. The date the services were performed;
- C. The number of hours spent and by whom;
- D. A brief description of any costs incurred;
- E. The Consultant's signature; and
- F. Reference to Authority's Purchase Order Number

In no event shall Consultant submit any billing for an amount in excess of the maximum amount of compensation provided in Section 3, unless authorized pursuant to Section 5 herein.

All such invoices shall be in full accord with any and all applicable provisions of this agreement.

Authority shall make payment for all undisputed portions on each such invoice within forty-five (45) days of receipt, provided, however, that if Consultant submits an invoice which is incorrect, incomplete, or not in accord with the provisions of this agreement, Authority shall not be obligated to process any payment for disputed portions of invoice to Consultant until forty-five (45) days after a correct and complying invoice has been submitted by Consultant.

5. Additional Services

It is understood by Authority and Consultant that it may be necessary, in connection with the project, for Consultant to perform or secure the performance of consulting and related services other than those set forth in "Exhibit B." Authority has listed those additional consulting services that could be anticipated at the time of the execution of the agreement as shown in "Exhibit B." If said additional services are requested by the Authority, Consultant shall advise Authority in writing of the need for additional services, and the cost of and estimated time to perform the services. Consultant shall not proceed to perform any such additional service until Authority has determined that such service is beyond the scope of the basic services to be provided by the Consultant, is required, and

has given its written authorization to perform. Written approval for performance and compensation for additional services may be granted by the Authority's Chief Administrative Officer.

Except as hereinabove stated, any additional service not shown on "Exhibit B" shall require an amendment to this agreement and shall be subject to all of the provisions of this agreement.

6. Additional Copies

If Authority requires additional copies of reports, or any other material which Consultant is required to furnish in limited quantities as part of the services under this agreement, Consultant shall provide such additional copies as are requested, and Authority shall compensate Consultant for the actual costs of duplicating such copies.

7. Responsibility of Consultant

- A. By executing this agreement, Consultant agrees that Consultant is apprised of the scope of work to be performed under this agreement and Consultant agrees that said work can and shall be performed in a fully competent manner. By executing this agreement, Consultant further agrees and warrants to Authority that the Consultant possesses, or shall arrange to secure from others, all of the necessary professional capabilities, experience, resources, and facilities necessary to provide the Authority the services contemplated under this agreement and that Authority relies upon the professional skills of Consultant to do and perform Consultant's work. Consultant further agrees and warrants that Consultant shall follow the current, generally accepted practices of the profession to make findings, render opinions, prepare factual presentations, and provide professional advice and recommendations regarding the project for which the services are rendered under this agreement. Consultant shall have the right to reasonably rely on such information without independent verification.
- B. Consultant shall assign a single project director to have overall responsibility for the execution of this agreement for Consultant. Michael K. Cooper is hereby designated as the project director for Consultant. Any changes in the Project Director designee shall be subject to the prior written acceptance and approval of the Authority's General Manager or Assistant General Manager.
- C. Recent changes in State law expand the definitions of work, including testing and survey work, for which prevailing wages may need to be paid on construction projects paid for with public funds. It is the Consultant's responsibility to inform itself of, and to comply at its sole expense with, all State law requirements governing the payment of prevailing wages.

8. Responsibility of Authority

To the extent appropriate to the project contemplated by this agreement, Authority shall:

- A. Assist Consultant by placing at his disposal all available information pertinent to

the project, including but not limited to, previous reports, and any other data relative to the project. Nothing contained herein shall obligate Authority to incur any expense in connection with completion of studies or acquisition of information not otherwise in the possession of Authority.

- B. Make provisions for Consultant to enter upon public and private property as required by Consultant to perform his services.
- C. Examine all studies, reports, sketches, drawings, specifications, proposals, and other documents presented by Consultant, and render verbally or in writing as may be appropriate, decisions pertaining thereto within a reasonable time so as not to delay the services of Consultant.
- D. The Chief Administrative Officer or authorized designee shall act as Authority's representative with respect to the work to be performed under this agreement. Such person shall have the complete authority to transmit instructions, receive information, interpret, and define Authority's policies and decisions with respect to the materials, equipment, elements, and systems pertinent to Consultant's services. Authority may unilaterally change its representative upon notice to the Consultant.
- E. Give prompt written notice to Consultant whenever Authority observes or otherwise becomes aware of any defect in the project.
- F. Furnish approvals and permits from all governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the project and such approvals and consents from others as may be necessary for completion of the project.

9. Acceptance of Work Not a Release

Acceptance by the Authority of the work performed under this agreement does not operate as a release of Consultant from professional responsibility for the work performed.

10. Indemnification and Hold Harmless

Consultant shall indemnify, defend and hold Authority and its officers, employees, harmless from, and against any and all liability, claims, suits, actions, damages, and causes of action arising out of any personal injury, bodily injury, loss of life, or damage to any property, or any violation of any federal, state, or municipal law or ordinance, or other cause to the extent caused by the negligent or reckless acts or omission of Consultant, its employees, subcontractors, or agents in connection with the performance or character of the work, except for any such claim arising out of the negligence or willful misconduct of the Authority, its officers, employees, agents, authorized designee or other third party. It is understood that the duty of Consultant to indemnify and hold harmless includes the duty to defend as set forth in Section 2778 of the California Civil Code.

Acceptance of insurance certificates and endorsements required under this agreement does not relieve Consultant from liability under this indemnification and hold harmless clause. This indemnification and hold harmless clause shall apply whether or not

such insurance policies shall have been determined to be applicable to any of such damages or claims for damages.

Consultant's obligations in this section shall survive termination of this Agreement.

11. **Insurance**

A. Consultant shall, throughout the duration of this agreement, maintain comprehensive or commercial general liability and property insurance covering all operations of the Consultant, its agents and employees, performed in connection with this agreement including, but not limited to, premises and automobile.

B. Consultant shall maintain the following limits:

General Liability

Combined Single Limit Per Occurrence..... \$1 million
General Aggregate..... \$1.5 million
*(The policy shall cover on an occurrence or an accident basis,
and not on a claims made basis.)*

Automobile Liability:

Combined Single Limit Per Occurrence..... \$1 million
*(The policy shall cover on an occurrence or an accident basis,
and not on a claims made basis.)*

Workers Compensation..... Full Liability Coverage

Professional Errors and Omissions..... \$1 million (no more
than
\$150,000 deductible)

(Consultant shall not disclaim responsibility or avoid liability for the acts or omissions of its subcontractors or other professional consultants. The retroactive date of the policy must be shown and must be before the date of the agreement.)

C. All insurance companies with the exception of Professional Errors & Omissions and worker's compensation affording coverage to the Consultant shall be required to add the Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority, its officers, employees, agents, as additional "insureds" by endorsement under the insurance policy and shall stipulate that this insurance policy will operate as primary insurance for the work performed under this agreement and that no other insurance affected by the Authority or other named insured will be called upon to contribute to a loss covered thereunder. The policy shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to Authority, its officers, employees, or agents.

D. All insurance companies affording coverage to the Consultant shall be insurance organizations authorized by the Insurance Commissioner to transact the business of insurance in the State of California.

E. All insurance companies affording coverage shall issue an endorsement to their

policy; committing them to provide thirty (30) days written notice by mail to the Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority should the policy be canceled before the expiration date.

- F. Consultant shall provide evidence of compliance with the insurance requirements listed above by providing a certificate of insurance, in a form satisfactory to the Authority, concurrently with the submittal of this agreement. A statement on the insurance certificate which states that the insurance company will endeavor to notify the certificate holder, "but failure to mail such notice shall impose no obligation or liability of any kind upon the company, its agents, or representatives" does not satisfy the requirements of subsection (E) herein. The Consultant shall ensure that the above-quoted language is stricken from the certificate by the authorized representative of the insurance company. The insurance certificate shall also state the limits of the policy.
- G. Consultant shall provide substitute certificate of insurance no later than ten (10) days after to the policy expiration date. Failure by the Consultant to provide such a substitution and extend the policy expiration date shall be considered default by Consultant.
- H. Maintenance of insurance by the Consultant as specified in the agreement shall in no way be interpreted as relieving the Consultant of any responsibility whatever and the Consultant may carry, at its own expense, such additional insurance as it deems necessary.

12. Access to Records

Consultant shall maintain all preparatory books, records, documents, accounting ledgers, and similar materials including but not limited to calculation and survey notes relating to work performed for Authority under this agreement on file for at least three (3) years following the date of final payment to Consultant by Authority. Any duly authorized representative(s) of Authority shall have access to such records for the purpose of inspection, audit, and copying at reasonable times during Consultant's usual and customary business hours. Consultant shall provide proper facilities to Authority's representative(s) for such access and inspection.

13. Assignment

It is recognized by the parties hereto that a substantial inducement to Authority for entering into this agreement was, and is, the professional reputation and competence of Consultant. This agreement is personal to Consultant and shall not be assigned by it without the prior express written approval of Authority. If the Consultant is a corporation or other business entity, a change of control (meaning a transfer of more than 20% of the voting stock or equity interest in the entity) shall constitute an assignment requiring the Authority's prior consent.

Authority may assign this agreement, and its assignee shall have all of the rights, and be subject to all of the obligations, of Authority hereunder, and whenever an officer of Authority is referred to in this agreement, then the representative of the assignor exercising similar duties shall be deemed to be the person referred to.

14. Changes to Scope of Work

Authority may at any time and, upon a minimum of ten (10) days written notice, seek to modify the scope of basic services to be provided under this agreement. Consultant shall, upon receipt of said notice, determine the impact on both time and compensation of such change in scope and notify Authority in writing. The rate of compensation shall be based upon the hourly rates shown in "Exhibit B" of this agreement. Upon agreement between Authority and Consultant as to the extent of said impacts to time and compensation, an amendment to this agreement shall be prepared describing such changes.

Execution of the amendment by Authority and Consultant shall constitute the Consultant's notice to proceed with the changed scope.

15. Compliance with Laws, Rules, and Regulations

Services performed by Consultant pursuant to this agreement shall be performed in accordance and full compliance with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and any rules or regulations promulgated thereunder.

16. Licenses

If a license of any kind, which term is intended to include evidence of registration, is required of Consultant, its employees, agents, or subcontractors by federal or state law, Consultant warrants that such license has been obtained, is valid and in good standing, and that any applicable bond has been posted in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations.

17. Fiscal Considerations

The parties to this Agreement recognize and acknowledge that Authority is a political subdivision of the entities which it represents. As such, Authority is subject to the provisions of Article XVI, Section 18 of the California Constitution and other similar fiscal and procurement laws and regulations and may not expend funds for products, equipment or services not budgeted in a given fiscal year. It is further understood that in the normal course of Authority business, Authority will adopt a proposed budget for a given fiscal year.

In addition to the above, should the Authority during the course of a given year for financial reasons reduce, or order a reduction, in the budget for which services were agreed to be performed, pursuant to this paragraph in the sole discretion of the Authority, this Agreement may be deemed to be canceled in its entirety subject to payment for services performed prior to cancellation.

18. Interest of Public Official

No official or employee of Authority who exercises any functions or responsibilities in review or approval of services to be provided by Consultant under this Agreement shall participate in or attempt to influence any decision relating to this Agreement which affects personal interest or interest of any corporation, partnership, or association in which

he/she is directly or indirectly interested; nor shall any such official or employee of Authority have any interest, direct or indirect, in this Agreement or the proceeds thereof.

19. Withholding (Form 730)

In accordance with changes in Internal Revenue Law, OASDI (Old Age, Survivors, & Disability Insurance) and income taxes may be withheld from any payments made to Consultant under the terms of this Agreement if Consultant is determined by the Authority not to be an independent contractor.

20. California Residency (Form 590)

All independent Consultants providing services to the Authority must file a State of California Form 590, certifying their California residency or, in the case of a corporation, certifying that they have a permanent place of business in California. The Consultant will be required to submit a Form 590 prior to execution of this agreement or Authority shall withhold seven (7) percent of each payment made to the Consultant during the term of this agreement. This requirement applies to any agreement/contract exceeding \$600.00.

21. Tax Payer Identification Number (Form W-9)

All independent Consultants or Corporations providing services to the Authority must file a Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Form W-9, certifying their Taxpayer Identification Number.

22. Independent Contractor

It is expressly understood and agreed by both parties that Consultant, while engaged in carrying out and complying with any of the terms and conditions of this agreement, is an independent contractor and not an employee of the Authority. Consultant expressly warrants not to represent, at any time or in any manner, that Consultant is an employee, agent, or servant of the Authority.

23. Exhibits Incorporated

All exhibits referred to in this agreement and attached to it are hereby incorporated in it by this reference. In the event there is a conflict between any of the terms of the agreement and any of the terms of any exhibit to the agreement, the terms of the agreement shall control the respective duties and liabilities of the parties.

24. Integration and Amendment

This agreement represents the entire understanding of Authority and Consultant as to those matters contained herein. No prior oral or written understanding shall be of any force or affect with respect to those matters contained herein. No prior oral or written understanding shall be of any force or affect with respect to those matters covered in it. This agreement may not be modified or altered except by amendment in writing signed by both parties.

25. Jurisdiction

This agreement shall be administered and interpreted under the laws of the State of California. Jurisdiction of litigation arising from this agreement shall be in the State of California in the County of Monterey.

26. Severability

If any part of this agreement is found to be in conflict with applicable laws, such part shall be inoperative, null and void in so far as it is in conflict with said laws, but the remainder of the agreement shall continue to be in full force and effect.

27. Notice to Proceed; Progress; Completion

Upon execution of this agreement by both parties, Authority shall give Consultant written notice to proceed with this work. Such notice may authorize Consultant to render all of the services contemplated herein, or such portions or phases as may be mutually agreed upon. In the latter event, Authority shall, in its sole discretion, issue subsequent notices from time to time regarding further portions or phases of the work. Upon receipt of such notices, Consultant shall diligently proceed with the work authorized and complete it within the agreed time period specified in said notice.

28. Ownership of Documents

Title to all documents, drawings, specifications, data, reports, summaries, correspondence, photographs, computer software, video and audio tapes, and any other materials with respect to work performed under this agreement shall vest with Authority at such time as Authority has compensated Consultant, as provided herein, for the services rendered by Consultant in connection with which they were prepared. Authority agrees to hold harmless and indemnify the Consultant against all damages, claims, lawsuits, and losses of any kind including defense costs arising out of any use of said documents, drawings, and/or specifications on any other project without written authorization of the Consultant.

29. Subcontractors

Consultant shall be entitled, to the extent determined appropriate by Consultant, to subcontract any portion of the work to be performed under this agreement. Consultant shall be responsible to Authority for the actions of persons and firms performing subcontract work. The subcontracting of work by Consultant shall not relieve Consultant, in any manner, of the obligations and requirements imposed upon Consultant by this agreement. All subcontractors shall comply with the insurance requirements in Section 11 as if they were the Consultant.

30. Dispute Resolution

A. MEDIATION

In the event of any dispute, claim, or controversy among the parties arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the breach, termination, enforcement, interpretation or validity thereof, the parties shall submit the dispute to the Judicial Arbitration and Mediation Service (JAMS) for non-binding mediation. The parties

will cooperate with JAMS and with one another in selecting a mediator from the JAMS panel of neutrals, and in promptly scheduling the mediation proceedings. The mediation shall take place in Salinas, California. The parties covenant that they will participate in the mediation in good faith, and that they will share equally in its costs. All offers, promises, conduct and statements, whether oral or written, made in the course of the mediation by any of the parties, their agents, employees, experts and attorneys, and by the mediator or any JAMS employees, are and shall be, confidential, privileged, and inadmissible for any purpose, including impeachment, in any arbitration or other proceeding involving the parties, provided that evidence that is otherwise admissible or discoverable shall not be rendered inadmissible or non-discoverable as a result of its use in the mediation. If the dispute is not resolved within 30 days from the date of the submission of the dispute to mediation (or such later date as the parties may mutually agree in writing), either party may submit the dispute, claim or controversy to binding arbitration as provided in this Agreement. The mediation may continue, if the parties so agree, after the appointment of the arbitrators. Unless otherwise agreed by the parties, the mediator shall be disqualified from serving as arbitrator in the case. The pendency of a mediation shall not preclude a party from seeking provisional remedies in aid of the arbitration from a court of appropriate jurisdiction, and the parties agree not to defend against any application for provisional relief on the ground that a mediation is pending.

B. ARBITRATION

Any dispute, claim, or controversy arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the breach, termination, enforcement, interpretation or validity thereof, including the determination of the scope or applicability of this agreement to arbitrate, shall be determined by binding arbitration in Salinas, California before three arbitrators. The arbitration shall be administered by JAMS pursuant to its Comprehensive Arbitration Rules and Procedures. The provisions of California Code of Civil Procedure, section 1283.05, as well as any amendments or revisions thereto, are incorporated into this agreement. Depositions may be taken and discovery may be obtained in any arbitration under this agreement in accordance with said statute or any amendment thereto. Judgment on the arbitrator's award may be entered in any court having jurisdiction. This clause shall not preclude any of the parties from seeking provisional remedies in aid of arbitration from a court of appropriate jurisdiction. The arbitrators may, in the award, allocate to the prevailing party all or part of the costs of the arbitration, including the fees of the arbitrator, the reasonable attorneys' fees and expert witness fees of the prevailing party. This arbitration clause is subject to the limitation in subsection C below.

C. CLAIMS AGAINST THE AUTHORITY; STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

Any claims for relief against the Authority shall be subject to the claims requirements of Government Code Section 905 *et seq.* and the Authority's Ordinance Code Article 3.04 and must be submitted to arbitration within the applicable statutes of limitations governing civil actions in California, or will otherwise be barred. The arbitrators shall be without jurisdiction to hear or determine claims barred by the statute of limitations. This provision shall be enforced by the Superior Court of Monterey County or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

31. Termination

- A. In the event that it is determined by the Authority to terminate this agreement, the Authority:
 - 1. Shall give Consultant written notice that in the Authority's opinion the conduct of the Consultant is such that the interests of the Authority may be impaired or prejudiced, or
 - 2. Upon written notice to Consultant, may for any reason whatsoever, terminate this agreement.
- B. Upon termination, Consultant shall be entitled to payment of such amount as fairly compensates Consultant for all work satisfactorily performed up to the date of termination based upon hourly rates shown in "Exhibit B," except that:
 - 1. In the event of termination by the Authority for Consultant's default, Authority shall deduct from the amount due Consultant the total amount of additional expenses incurred by Authority as a result of such default. Such deduction from amounts due Consultant are made to compensate Authority for its actual additional cost incurred in securing satisfactory performance of the terms of this agreement, including but not limited to, costs of engaging other consultants for such purposes. In the event that such additional expenses shall exceed amounts otherwise due and payable to Consultant hereunder, Consultant shall pay Authority the full amount of such expense. In the event that this agreement is terminated by Authority for any reason, Consultant shall:
 - (a) Upon receipt of written notice of such termination promptly cease all services on this project, unless otherwise directed by Authority; and
 - (b) Deliver to Authority all documents, data, reports, summaries, correspondence, photographs, computer software, video, and audiotapes, and any other materials provided to Consultant or prepared by or for Consultant or the Authority in connection with this agreement. Such material is to be delivered to Authority whether in completed form or in process; however, notwithstanding the provisions of Section 23 herein, Authority may condition payment for services rendered to the date of termination upon Consultant's delivery to the Authority of such material.
- C. In the event that this agreement is terminated by Authority for any reason, Authority is hereby expressly permitted to assume this project and complete it by any means, including but not limited to, an agreement with another party.
- D. The rights and remedy of the Authority provided by under this section are not exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or appearing in any other section of this agreement.
- E. Consultant may terminate this Agreement upon 30 days notice in the event of non-payment or other material breach by Authority.

32. Audit and Examination of Accounts

- A. Consultant shall keep and will cause any assignee or subcontractor under this agreement to keep accurate books of record in account, in accordance with sound accounting principles, which records pertain to services to be performed under this agreement.
- B. Any audit conducted of books and records and accounts shall be in accordance with generally accepted professional standards and guidelines for auditing.
- C. Consultant hereby agrees to disclose and make available any and all information, reports, or books of records or accounts pertaining to this agreement to Authority and any local, State or Federal government that provides support funding for this project.
- D. Consultant hereby agrees to include the requirements of subsection (B) above in any and all contracts with assignees or consultants under his agreement.
- E. All records provided for in this section are to be maintained and made available throughout the performance of this agreement and for a period of not less than three (3) years after full completion of services hereunder, except that any and all such records which pertain to actual disputes, litigation, appeals, or claims shall be maintained and made available for a period of not less than three (3) years after final resolution of such disputes, litigation, appeals, or claims.

33. Extent of Agreement

This agreement represents the entire integrated agreement between Authority and Consultant and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations, understandings, or agreements between the parties either written or oral.

34. Notices

- A. Written notices to the Authority hereunder shall, until further notice by Authority, be addressed to:

Via Mail

Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority
Attn: Mr. R. Patrick Mathews,
General Manager/CAO
P.O. Box 2159
Salinas, CA 93902-2159

Hand Delivered

Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority
Attn: Mr. R. Patrick Mathews,
General Manager/CAO
128 Sun Street Suite 101
Salinas, CA 93901

- B. Written notices to the Consultant shall, until further notice by the Consultant, be addressed to:

URS Corporation
Attn: Michael K. Cooper, Vice-President
100 West San Fernando Street, Suite 200
San Jose, CA 95113

- C. The execution of any such notices by the Chief Administrative Officer or Assistant

General Manager representative of the Authority shall be effective as to Consultant as if it were by resolution or order of the Authority Board, and Consultant shall not question the authority of the Chief Administrative Officer or Assistant General Manager to execute any such notice.

- D. All such notices shall either be delivered personally to the other party's designee named above, or shall be deposited in the United States Mail, properly addressed as aforesaid, postage fully prepaid, and shall be effective the day following such deposit in the mail.

35. Nondiscrimination

During the performance of this agreement, Consultant shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, ancestry, creed, sex, national origin, familial status, sexual orientation, age (over 40 years), or disability. Consultant shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, ancestry, creed, sex, national origin, familial status, sexual orientation, age (over 40 years), or disability.

36. Conflict of Interest

Consultant warrants and declares that it presently has no interest, and shall not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, financial or otherwise, in any manner or degree which will render the services required under the provisions of this agreement a violation of any applicable state, local, or federal law. Consultant further declares that, in the performance of this agreement, no subcontractor or person having such an interest shall be employed. In the event that any conflict of interest should nevertheless hereinafter arise, Consultant shall promptly notify Authority of the existence of such conflict of interest so that Authority may determine whether to terminate this agreement. Consultant further warrants its compliance with the Political Reform Act (Government Code section 81000 et seq.) that apply to Consultant as the result of Consultant's performance of the work or services pursuant to the terms of this agreement.

37. Headings

The section headings appearing herein shall not be deemed to govern, limit, modify, or in any manner affect the scope, meaning, or intent of the provisions of this agreement.

38. Multiple Copies of Agreement

Multiple copies of this agreement may be executed but the parties agree that the agreement on file in the office of the Clerk of the Authority Board is the version of the agreement that shall take precedence should any differences exist among counterparts of the documents.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties hereto have made and executed this Agreement on the date first above written.

SALINAS VALLEY SOLID WASTE AUTHORITY:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

R. Patrick Mathews
General Manager/CAO

Thomas M. Bruen
Authority General Counsel

ATTEST:

Elia Zavala
Clerk of the Board

CONSULTANT: URS CORPORATION

Signature

Michael K. Cooper
Printed Name

Title

Attachments:

Exhibit B - Scope of Services and Hourly Rates



September 9, 2014

Ms. Susan Warner, Diversion Manager
Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority
128 Sun Street, Suite 101
Salinas, CA 93901

Subject: Salinas Materials Recovery Center (MRC) Initial CEQA and Conceptual Design Tasks for Preferred Madison Lane Site

Dear Ms. Warner:

Per your request, URS Corporation (URS) is pleased to submit this scope of work and fee proposal related to a Materials Recovery Center at the Madison Lane site. The scope includes consulting services to conduct/prepare: (1) a project description (PD) to support the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) process, including supporting design information; (2) a brief CEQA approach memorandum; (3) a CEQA Initial Study and Notice of Preparation; and (3) project meetings and conference calls with Authority staff and Monterey County. As part of the project description development, preliminary site layouts and related design drawings will also be prepared.

PROJECT UNDERSTANDING

After a site selection process, it is our understanding that Salinas Valley Solid Waste Authority (SVSWA) Board has determined that the Madison Lane site is the preferred site for a Materials Recovery Center. The facility would include a transfer station, an autoclave and support equipment area, a recyclables recovery facility, a household hazardous waste drop-off station, employee facilities, and administrative offices. SVSWA would like to commence with the CEQA review document preparation for a project at this site with assistance provided by URS CEQA and design professionals. The intent behind this initial scope of work is to conduct the tasks required to ultimately launch the CEQA process. Once more is known as an outcome of the tasks proposed herein, a scope of work for a comprehensive CEQA, design, and permitting process can be developed.

SCOPE OF WORK

Task 1 – Project Meetings and Coordination

URS will commence this task with a project kickoff meeting held with the SVSWA staff. The purpose of this meeting is to identify current SVSWA project expectations, review the scope of work in detail, set action items, launch the tasks, and confirm timelines. In particular, URS will want to review and confirm the basis for design information developed to date and also review the prior site plans we developed for the Madison Lane site. This meeting includes the URS project manager and the design task lead. A meeting agenda, including data needs list, will be provided at the meeting.

The SVSWA project manager, URS project manager, and the URS design lead, will hold a separate meeting with the GOE representatives to discuss the Autoclave and support facilities

URS Corporation
100 West San Fernando Street, Suite 200
San Jose, CA 95113
Tel: 408.297.9585
Fax: 408.297.6962

layout and operations requirements. All discussions are intended to “pick up where we left off” in the development of the detailed project description prepared previously by URS for the Work Street Site. A meeting agenda, including data needs list, will also be provided at this meeting.

Following the above meetings, URS, with one of SVSWA’s representatives, will present the project to the County of Monterey’s (County) planning and permitting department in a pre-project meeting. This meeting will provide the County the opportunity to comment and/or participate in the project development and for URS and SVSWA to identify any additional issues and/or requirements that the County might impose on the project that have not already been identified. Issues identified by the County will be considered during design development.

URS will, as part of this task, provide SVSWA with monthly updates of the project progress to accompany invoices. URS will use these progress letters as well as weekly communications with the SVSWA project manager to keep the SVSWA informed as to the project progress. Our scope, however, does not include review of, or assistance with SVSWA Board staff reports. However, we can include such assistance if desired.

Deliverables:

- ▶ Data needs list
- ▶ Kick-off meeting with SVSWA staff
- ▶ Meeting with SVSWA and GOE staff
- ▶ Pre-project meeting with SVSWA and Monterey County
- ▶ Coordination conference calls with SVSWA staff during the project schedule identified herein
- ▶ Meeting agendas and brief minutes

Task 2 – Conceptual Site Development/Circulation Plans

Revised Conceptual Layouts

Based on the outcome of Task 1, URS will prepare two conceptual site layouts for review by SVSWA staff. A “final” layout will be based on review and comments from the SVSWA staff on the two conceptual site layouts. Building plans, cross-sections, and elevations for a MRC facility at the Madison Lane site will be developed, as appropriate to support CEQA project description, for the “final” layout (assume 6 sheets total). It is assumed that these drawings would be at a similar level of detail to the plan set prepared in 2012 for the Work Street site. These designs will be discussed during a conference call with SVSWA staff.

Preliminary Site Development and Circulation Plan

URS will include the following facilities in the two conceptual site layouts for the Madison Lane site:

- a. Circulation plans for all possible vehicles entering and exiting the site
- b. Scales/scale house
- c. Enclosed transfer station
- d. Autoclave unit locations, support equipment, tank farm, and facilities,
- e. Recyclables recovery area
- f. Second Hand Store
- g. Household hazardous waste drop-off station

- h. Employee facilities, including break room/lockers/restrooms
- i. Administrative offices
- j. Staff parking
- k. Sustainable design to reduce energy consumption

The deliverables from this task will be used in support of Task 3 – CEQA Project Description Preparation and Task 4 – CEQA Initial Study and Notice of Preparation. It is assumed that a comprehensive Preliminary Basis of Design Report will not be prepared at this stage.

Deliverables:

- ▶ Two conceptual site layouts
- ▶ Final layout based on response to SVSWA staff comments
- ▶ Initial preliminary plan set (6 sheets)
- ▶ Revised plan set, based on response to SVSWA staff comments

Task 3 – Initial CEQA Project Description Preparation

URS previously prepared a detailed project description for the Work Street site under a task order issued in 2012. URS completed a draft of the Work Street project description and received comments from SVSWA and from GOE; however, this document was not finalized given the SVSWA's desire to look at other sites. URS will develop a detailed project description for the Madison Lane site based on:

- Outcome of Tasks 1 and 2 above.
- Work Street project description, including prior comments received from SVSWA and GOE.
- Additional relevant information and data received related to a project on this site.

Once all the required information is gathered based on data needs lists (see Task 1) and Task 2 is complete, URS will prepare an initial draft of the project description for Madison Lane and submit it for review by SVSWA staff and GOE. Internal SVSWA and GOE review comments will be considered and responded to in revising and finalizing the project description for Madison Lane. Siting alternatives that may ultimately be covered in the CEQA alternatives analysis will not be addressed or covered in any way in the project description. Additionally, only a preliminary list of potential permits and approvals will be provided in the project description. No agency consultations will be conducted to develop this preliminary list, but such consultation is anticipated to be needed to ultimately determine the full set of approvals that may be needed. The project description will be the basis for Tasks 4 and 5 below.

Deliverables:

- ▶ Draft and final project description
- ▶ WORD and PDF files of all documents, if requested

Task 4 – CEQA Scope of Work

While SVSWA will act as lead agency under CEQA, the Monterey County will need to be able to rely on the CEQA document for its approval, as a responsible agency under CEQA. Other responsible agencies will also need to rely on the SVSWA CEQA document. Our approach provides for early consultation with the County under Task 1, so that their input can be considered

in the CEQA approach and associated scope of work developed for the proposed project. Early agreement between the County and SVSWA regarding the approach and scope for the CEQA document will facilitate the County's approval process. Under this task, we will develop a comprehensive CEQA scope of work within a technical memorandum. We will confirm our technical scope of work and discuss the overall CEQA approach for the proposed project with both SVSWA and the County. The final scope of work will reflect comments received from these entities. It should be noted that the outcome of the Initial Study in Task 5 will also be used to develop the CEQA scope of work. See further information below under Task 5.

Deliverables:

- ▶ County of Monterey meeting to discuss CEQA approach and scope and other topics as described in Task 1 (agenda and meeting minutes).
- ▶ CEQA scope of work based on coordination with the SVSWA and the County (Draft and Final).

Task 5 – CEQA Initial Study and Notice of Preparation (NOP)

In coordination with SVSWA, URS will prepare a CEQA Initial Study and Notice of Preparation, in accordance with CEQA Guidelines Section 15082. Once issued, which is anticipated to occur under a subsequent scope of work, the 30-day CEQA scoping period and EIR preparation period will be launched. We recommend that the Initial Study (IS), which includes the CEQA checklist, be prepared and attached to the NOP. While an IS is not required under CEQA, one can be prepared as the basis for describing the probable environmental effects of the project, which is a required element of the NOP under Guidelines Section 15082(a)(1)(c). The IS can also be useful in focusing the EIR on the effects determined to be significant, per CEQA Guidelines Section 15063(c)(3)(A). It is expected that this process may potentially eliminate certain topics from detailed evaluation in the EIR, which will provide for a more cost efficient and effective EIR process.

In preparing the Initial Study, URS will review all available relevant information, including the 2002 Regional Facilities EIR that evaluated a transfer station/materials recovery facility at the Madison Lane site. Through the process of preparing the Initial Study a determination will be made about the extent to which this EIR provides adequate coverage for the current project proposed for Madison Lane. Given the age of the document, it is expected that many of the topics that require current data, including but not limited to traffic, air quality, noise, will require updated studies and analysis. Other topics, like greenhouse gas emissions, were not required to be evaluated at the time that the 2002 EIR was prepared. The Initial Study will help determine what type of subsequent or supplemental CEQA document will be required for the project. The Initial Study will not contain technical studies such as would need to be conducted to provide for a complete evaluation under CEQA of the full range of environmental topics.

URS will prepare an Administrative Draft IS and NOP for review by SVSWA. Following receipt of internal comments, the IS and NOP will be revised as necessary. A final screen-check review copy of the document will be provided to SVSWA. As indicated above, the NOP/IS will be issued and scoping conducted under a subsequent scope of work.

Deliverables:

- ▶ Administrative Draft NOP and IS
- ▶ Screen-check Draft NOP and IS

- ▶ Final published NOP and IS
- ▶ WORD and PDF files of all documents, if requested

BUDGET

The estimated cost to prepare the above described scope of services, including all assumptions contained herein, is **\$72,976**. URS will bill for time and materials not to exceed the estimated cost, based on the attached rate sheet. The schedule of fees and charges will be adjusted annually (January 1, 2015) to reflect salary increases and changes in the expected level and mode of operations for the New Year. Charges for work that is not part of this proposed scope of work are not included in the budget estimate. Breakdown of the budget estimate:

Task	Total
Task 1 – Meetings and Project Coordination	\$13,326
Task 2 – Conceptual Site Development	\$16,100
Task 3 – CEQA Project Description Preparation	\$18,535
Task 4 – CEQA Scope of Work	\$8,670
Task 5 – CEQA Initial Study and Notice of Preparation	\$16,345
TOTAL COST	\$72,976

The estimated cost and proposed scope of work are based on information made available to URS at this time. If conditions change, unforeseen requirements are encountered, or work efforts are redirected, the cost estimate may require modifications. We understand that the scope of work describe herein will be performed under a new Professional Services Agreement.

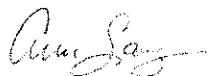
SCHEDULE

Time required to complete the preliminary design is 5 weeks from notice to proceed. An additional 3 weeks will then be required to complete the project description. Upon completion of the project description, an additional 4 weeks will be required to complete the first draft of the Initial Study, Notice of Preparation, and CEQA scope of work. The estimated time required to complete all tasks described above is 12 weeks. Time requirements for each task will be confirmed at the kick-off meeting described under Task 1 above.

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call Ann Sansevero at 408.961.8449.

Sincerely,

URS Corporation



Ann Sansevero, AICP
Senior Project Manager



Michael K. Cooper, PE
Vice President

**URS CORPORATION – SAN JOSE OPERATIONS
FY 2013-2014 SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES
SALINAS VALLEY SOLID WASTE AUTHORITY**

PERSONNEL CHARGES

The charge for all time required in the performance of the Scope of Services, including office, field and travel time, will be at the Unit Price Hourly Rates set forth below for the labor classifications indicated. This Schedule of Fees and Charges will be adjusted annually on January 1st to reflect merit and economic salary increases, and changes in the expected level and mode of operations for the New Year. The new Schedule of Fees and Charges will apply to existing and new assignments.

Labor Classification	Hourly Rates
Clerk*	45
Sr. Administrator	78
Word Processor*	85
Assistant Staff Professional/Technician*	87
Assistant Staff Professional	90
Staff Professional	95
Technician	101
Drafter/Illustrator/Editor	101
Staff Engineer	103
Senior Technician/Lab/Field Supervisor	115
Contract Administrator	122
Senior Staff Professional	122
Sr. Drafter/Illustrator/Editor	128
Assistant Project Professional	133
Project Engineer	140
Project Professional	154
Senior Project Professional	175
Senior Engineer	181
Consulting Professional	186
Project Manager	190
Consulting Engineer	195
Senior Consulting Professional	207
Sr. Consulting Engineer	221

Charges for contract personnel under URS supervision and using URS facilities will be made according to the hourly rate corresponding to their classification. When staffs are performing fieldwork on projects, a minimum daily charge of 4 hours will apply. When URS staffs appear as expert witnesses at court trials, arbitration hearings and depositions, their time will be charged at \$250 per hour.

Overtime (hours worked in excess of eight (8) hours per day) by exempt personnel will be charged at the above straight hourly rate. Overtime by non-exempt personnel (classifications identified by an asterisk “*”) will be charged at 1.3 times the above hourly rates.

Special project accounting reporting and financial services, including submission of invoice supporting documentation, will be charged at the rate of a clerk.

URS LABORATORY SERVICES

The charges for laboratory testing performed at URS facilities set forth in the Schedule of URS Laboratory Testing Charges, supplied with the scope of work requiring these services, prior to the time these services are rendered.

OTHER PROJECT CHARGES

Subcontracts and other Non-Salary Expenses

The cost of services subcontracted by URS to others and other outside costs incurred by URS that are directly identifiable to the project, will be charged at cost plus 10%.

Document Reproduction

In-house reproduction will be charges a \$0.10 per page for black and white, and \$0.50 per page for color. In addition, there will be a charge of \$2.00 each for paper plots and \$10.00 each for mylar plots generated by the CADD and GIS systems.

Specialized Equipment

The use of specialized equipment will be the fixed rental rates set forth in the schedule of URS Specialized Equipment Charges. Outside Rental Equipment and materials costs incurred by URS that are directly identifiable to the project, will be charged at cost plus 10%.

Vehicles and Mileage

The mileage charges for personal vehicles used on project assignments will be the then-current mileage rate established by the Internal Revenue Service, which is currently \$0.565 per mile.

URS owned vehicles used on project assignments will be charged at \$90 per day, with a minimum charge of one-half

This Fee Schedule contains confidential business information and is not to be copied or distributed for any purpose other than the use intended in this contract



SalinasValleyRecycles.org
SALINAS VALLEY SOLID WASTE AUTHORITY

Report to the Board of Directors

ITEM NO. 12

N/A

Interim Finance Manager

N/A

Legal Counsel

Patrick Mathews

General Manager/CAO

Date: September 25, 2014
From: Patrick Mathews, General Manager/CAO
Title: Citizens Advisory Group Appointments

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the Board accept the vacancies update and consider appointments to the Citizens Advisory Group, (CAG) as nominated by any member agency representative who presents a nomination.

STRATEGIC PLAN RELATIONSHIP

The establishment of the Citizens Advisory Group forms part of the Strategic Plan Goal to *Increase Public Access, Involvement, and Awareness of SVSWA Activities.*

FISCAL IMPACT

There is no fiscal impact for this item.

DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS

At its September 10 meeting, the Group welcomed new CAG member Janet Barnes, as appointed by the Board of Directors at its August 21 meeting by a nomination of Director Armenta. This was a timely appointment as the CAG concluded its first task for the Salinas-area Materials Recovery Center project – *to recommend preferred sites* – and has commenced discussions of the next step in the project – *to provide input on the environmental review phase*. At the same time, two resignations have been received: 1) from Joel Hernandez, nominated by Director De La Rosa, due to conflicts with his schedule, and 2) from Victor Hernandez, nominated by Director Barrera, due to personal reasons.

Prompt appointments to fill the remaining vacancies to this workgroup are highly encouraged.

CAG Membership to date

	Appointing Director	Jurisdiction	Appointee	Appointment Date
1	Armenta	County of Monterey	Janet Barnes	8/21/14
2	Salinas	County of Monterey	Paula Getzelman	10/17/13
3	Lutes	City of Salinas	John Fair	9/26/13
4	Silva	City of Gonzales	Robert Brandt	9/26/13
5	Cullen	City of King	Daniel Raquinio	9/26/13
6	De La Rosa	City of Salinas	VACANT	
7	Barrera	City of Salinas	VACANT	
8	Perez	City of Soledad	VACANT	
9	Moreno	City of Greenfield	VACANT	

BACKGROUND

The CAG was created to have one appointee from each Authority Board Director. Below is a summary of the meetings and attendance to date:

Jurisdiction	Director	CAG Member	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	May	Jun	Jul	Sep	Total
County	Salinas	Paula Getzelman	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	9
Salinas	Lutes	John Fair	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	4
Salinas	Barrera	Victor Hernandez	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	8
Salinas	De La Rosa	Joel Hernandez	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	3
Salinas	Silva	Robert Brandt	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	6
King City	Cullen	Daniel Raquinio	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	6
Total			6	3	5	5	5	2	3	3	4	

The qualifying criteria that was approved in August 22, 2013, is as follows:

- 1) The appointee should be a resident of the appointing Board member's jurisdiction.
- 2) The appointee should have no direct contractual relationship with the Authority.
- 3) The Board should have final approval of all nominee appointments.

SVSWA Agenda Items - View Ahead

Item No. 13

2014				2015		
	16-Oct	20-Nov	18-Dec	JAN-22 (?)	5-Feb	FEB-19 (?)
1	New Promotions	Minutes	Minutes	Election of Officers	SIX-MONTH STRATEGIC PLANNING RETREAT	Minutes
2	Public Hearing for Rates Amendment	Claims/Financials (EC)	Claims/Financials (EC)	New Hires		Claims/Financials (EC)
3	Minutes	QTE Sept. Tonnage & Diversion Report	Statagic Plan Update	Minutes		In-house ECS Ops Plan (sp1)
4	Claims/Financials (EC)	Award contract for JC flare replacement	Award Bid for Tire Derived aggregate	Claims/Financials (EC)		
5	Statagic Plan Update	GLA Groundwater Monitoring Amend 2	Award bid for LFG Pipe	Statagic Plan Update		
6	QTE Sept. Cash & Investments	Statagic Plan Update	2015 Officers Nominating Committee			
7	Annual County Used Oil Report	Admin Procedures Manual (sp1)	Funding Report for Closed Landfills Revenue Generation Scope of Work (sp4)			
8	CH Closure Project Completion (sp1)		Monterey Bay Economic Partnership Update (sp4)			
9	Annual Franchise Haulers Performance Review		Spanish Outreach Expansion Plan (sp4)			
10	Recycling Recognition Award		SSTS Temporary Improvements Report (sp4)			
11	Report on Funding Commitment for Regional Landfill Route (sp3)					
12	Audit Report (EC)					
13	2015 Meetings Calendar (EC)					
14	Report on City/County Support of ML Site (sp4)					

Consent
Presentation
Consideration
Closed Session
[Other] (Public Hearing, Recognition, Informational, etc.) (EC) Executive Committee (sp) Strategic Plan Item